

CATALOG SECTION

NATIONAL LIBRARY OF MEDICINE

NATIONAL  
LIBRARY OF  
MEDICINE  
CLASSIFICATION



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF  
HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE  
Public Health Service, National Institutes of Health



# NATIONAL LIBRARY OF MEDICINE CLASSIFICATION

**THIRD EDITION**  
(with 1969 supplementary pages added)

A scheme for the shelf  
arrangement of books  
in the field of medicine  
and its related sciences

**U. S. DEPARTMENT OF  
HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE**

Public Health Service, National Institutes of Health  
National Library of Medicine  
Bethesda, Maryland 20014



NATIONAL LIBRARY OF MEDICINE

NATIONAL  
LIBRARY OF  
MEDICINE  
CLASSIFICATION

First edition 1951  
Second edition 1956  
Third edition 1964  
Third edition  
(with 1969 supplement)

Public Health Service Publication No. 1108  
Revised 1969

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
Preface -----	V
Introduction -----	VII
Classification of Serial Publications -----	IX
Serial Numbering -----	XI
Table G -----	XIII
Synopsis -----	XXI
Schedules -----	1
Nineteenth Century Schedule -----	213
Index -----	223
Supplement -----	A-1
Index Supplement -----	A-13



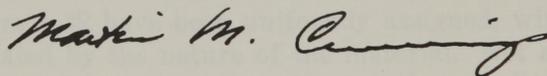
**PREFACE**  
THIRD EDITION  
1969 REVISED REPRINT

Since publication of the 1964 edition of the *National Library of Medicine Classification*, additions and changes to the schedules have been issued in *\*Notes for Medical Catalogers*, issued by the Cataloging Section of the Library. These and more additions and changes are incorporated in the Supplement attached to this reprint of the 3rd edition.

The original 3rd edition was prepared under the supervision of Miss Emilie Wiggins, Head of the Cataloging Section. Dr. Frank B. Rogers, Professor of Medical Bibliography and Librarian of the University of Colorado Medical Center in Denver, and Mrs. Jane Fulcher, Librarian of the Washington Hospital Center Library offered a number of helpful suggestions.

The supplementary pages were prepared by Miss Wiggins with the help of Mrs. Stella Schehl, Assistant Head of the Cataloging Section and Mrs. Gertrude Payne, Secretary.

The Library would like to acknowledge here the suggestions for additions and changes submitted by Dr. Genevieve Nicole-Genty of the Académie nationale de médecine in Paris. Dr. Nicole-Genty has translated the *NLM Classification* into French. Most of her suggestions have been incorporated in the English edition and the Library is grateful for her cooperation.



MARTIN M. CUMMINGS, M.D.  
*Director*  
*National Library of Medicine*

\*Free upon request to the Cataloging Section. Published issues: v. 1, no. 1-2; v. 2, no. 1; v. 3, no. 1-2; no. 6-7.



## INTRODUCTION

The *National Library of Medicine Classification* covers the field of medicine and its related sciences. The various schedules of the Library of Congress *Classification* supplement it for subjects bordering on medicine and for general reference material.

The Library applies subject classification to monographs only. Serial publications are separated by form and are assigned call numbers within several broad categories. For details, see page IX.

The headings for the main tables (e.g. Musculoskeletal System) are given in brief form. They should be interpreted broadly as encompassing the anatomical regions chiefly concerned, the physiological system, the specialty or specialties connected with it, and subordinate related fields. Within the tables, division by organ usually has priority. A work on a particular disease is classified with the disease, which in turn is classified with the organ or region chiefly affected, regardless of special emphasis on diet, drug, or other special form of therapy.

In the index to the *Classification*, when several numbers have been assigned to one subject, the first number is to be used for general works on the subject.

Books dealing with several subjects that fall into different areas of the classification should be classed by emphasis, or, if emphasis is lacking, by the first subject treated.

Under each main table (as well as in some sections, e.g. WO 201-) the numbers 1-32 have been uniformly assigned, with minor deviations dictated by the nature of the material. Not all of these numbers are printed under every table, but those omitted may be interpolated as required.

Geographic subdivision is provided for certain subjects in the NLM schedules by the application of Table G (see pages XIII-XX). The use of geographical breakdown is restricted to those classes which are marked "Table G" in the schedules.

Two types of monographic publications are classified according to special plans: bibliography and nineteenth century titles.

*Bibliography.* A bibliography within the scope of the *NLM Classification* takes the class number for the subject, prefixed by

a capital Z. For example, a bibliography on the history of surgery will have the classification ZWO 11. Bibliographies of medical serials are classed in ZW1. (Cf. footnote, page IX).

Bibliographies outside the scope of the *NLM Classification* will ordinarily be classed in schedule Z (Bibliography) of the *LC Classification*.

Nineteenth Century Titles. A simplified subject classification derived from the complete NLM schedules has been devised for nineteenth century (1801-1913) monographs. This abbreviated classification (pages 213-221) is limited to combinations of letters, with certain exceptions: W 1-6, W 600, WX 2, the entire WZ schedule and the form number 22 throughout, for directories. Another exception is nineteenth century bibliography, which is classified in accordance with principles stated above. In applying the LC schedules other than Z to nineteenth century publications, the National Library of Medicine, as with its own schedules, uses letters only, for books published 1801-1913.

Early Printed Books. While for 19th century titles the subject arrangement has been simplified, for early printed books it has been eliminated completely, and books are arranged alphabetically by author within each century. Thus the entire classification scheme is a grouping by centuries, with detailed, extensive subject classification applied only to titles issued after 1913.

In this Third Edition, notes pertaining to individual schedules will be found at the beginning of each schedule.

## **CLASSIFICATION OF SERIAL PUBLICATIONS**

Serial publications are those which are issued in successive parts and are intended to be continued indefinitely (e.g., periodicals, journals, transactions, annuals, numbered series, and other continuations). They are classified according to type of publications in six categories.\*

Category 1. Serials of medical importance, including hospital publications which are predominantly clinical, and governmental publications which resemble magazines rather than official documents. These serials are usually indexed in medical and scientific indexes. Classification: W 1.

Category 2. Non-medical serials which are classified according to the LC *Classification*.

Category 3. Serial publications of numbered medical congresses, whether local, national, or international in scope. Classification: W 3.

Category 4. Serial publications of hospitals (except clinical material) regardless of private or public sponsorship. Classification: WX 2.

Category 5. Medical serial publications of governments, except those which are preferred in Category 1. Classification: W 2.

Category 6. Certain kinds of publications issued serially are classed in form numbers used also for monographs. For example, directories, whether monographic or serial in nature, class in form number 22. Numbers used for both types of materials are marked in the schedules with an asterisk. Note that all of the numbers so used are *form* numbers and therefore the practice is not an exception to the Library's serial policy.

---

\*Exception: Serial publications which are indexes or bibliographies (e.g., *Cancer Current Literature* and *Tuberculosis Index*) are classified in the bibliography number for the subject covered.



## **SERIAL NUMBERING**

The National Library of Medicine uses a special scheme of numbering to insure the alphabetical arrangement of the large number of serials contained in categories 1 (W 1) and 3 (W 3). Under this scheme the first two letters of the main entry are used followed by two or more numbers according to the number of entries to be numbered. Examples:

- W 1      Revista comercial farmacéutica  
RE359
- W 1      Revista cubana de gastroenterología  
RE3594
- W 1      Revue belge de pathologie  
RE743
- W 1      Russia (U.S.S.R.) Armia. Trudy  
RU76
- W 3      All-India Pharmaceutical Conference  
AL545
- W 3      Congrès français de stomatologie  
CO263

Because the NLM Shelf List has been so crowded by the continued influx of new serial titles, a new device has recently been introduced. Where desirable, instead of using two letters mnemonically plus two to five Arabic numerals, NLM uses the two letters plus two or three Arabic numerals followed by capital letters used just as the additional Arabic numerals had been used. In this way the numbers can be expanded by multiples of 26 instead of by multiples of 9. Examples:

- W1  
RE 419      Revista de medicina. México
- W1  
RE 419E      Revista de medicina. Recife.
- W1  
RE 419H      Revista de medicina. Rosario de Sante Fé.
- W1  
RE 419L      Revista de medicina. São Paulo.

Thus, there are still available W1 RE 419A-D, W1 RE 419F-G, and so on, before it becomes necessary to use W1 RE 42.



## TABLE G

Purpose. The principal use of Table G is in the arranging of serial publications of governments, which take the form class W 2; and hospital publications, which take the form class WX 2. Use of Table G permits a shelving order which is controlled both geographically and alphabetically.

Table G is also used, on a somewhat restricted basis, for geographic grouping of monographs.

General Explanation. Table G is a modified Cutter pattern, adapted for special purposes. It divides the world into ten regions to each of which an identifying letter is assigned:

A—United States	J—Asia
D—America	K—Australia
F—Great Britain	L—Pacific Islands
G—Europe	M—International
H—Africa	P—Polar Regions

Additional numbers may be interpolated into Table G as needed. Variants of place names do not require a change in Table G numbering (e.g., JT3 Siam or Thailand).

Countries and regions, other than the United States, are provided with numerical designation on the basis of medical as well as geographical and political considerations. This means that Table G, in addition to its main purpose, makes provision for geographical groupings which cannot be used to indicate source of material, publishing agency, or authorship (e.g., GA1—Europe; DA2—North America).

United States Numbers. Because of the multiplicity of publications pertaining to the United States and of U.S. Federal, state and local documents, special provision has been made for their arrangement.

Works *pertaining to the internal affairs* of the various sections of the U.S. Federal Government, with the exception of the Armed Forces, take the designation "A".

Those *pertaining to the internal affairs* of the Armed Forces take the following designations:

- A1 Department of Defense
- A2 Department of the Army (War Department, excluding Air Corps)
- A3 Army Air Forces (to 1947)
- A4 Department of the Air Force
- A5 Department of the Navy

## TABLE G

When geographic subdivision is to be used for books pertaining to the United States but *not pertaining to the internal affairs* of specific Government departments, AA1 is used. AA1 is used also for geographic subdivision by two or more states or territories of the United States.

Each state has been provided with a separate number. New York City has a separate number assigned to it (AN7). This has been done in order to differentiate it adequately from New York State (AN6) and to provide a simple notation for this entity because of its size and prolific publications.

Subordinate Political Units. Each country number may be modified to form a county (province, prefecture, state) or a city number by the addition of .1 (county) and .2 (city). Examples:

FE5—England	DC2—Canada
FE5.1Y6—Yorkshire	DC2.1B7—British Columbia
FE5.2L6—London	DC2.2T6—Toronto

In the United States it is the individual state number which is so modified. Examples:

AT4—Texas  
AT4.2F6—Fort Worth

Application to Serial Documents. Examples to illustrate the application of Table G to serial documents (W 2):

United States

W 2 U.S. Army. Air Corps. Matériel  
A3 Division  
M4te Air Corps technical report

W 2 Connecticut. Commission on Alcoholism  
AC8 Annual report  
C7a

Foreign

W 2 Gt. Brit. General Register Office  
FA1 The Registrar General's quarterly  
G3re return. . .

W 2 Saskatchewan. Dept. of Public Health  
DC2.1 Annual report  
S2D3a

Application to Hospital Serials. Hospital serial reports (WX2) are cuttered to arrange the titles geographically within the class and to identify each hospital. Decimal subdivisions .1 and .2 for subordinate political divisions are not used but a notation is added to represent the city. Examples:

## TABLE G

### Civilian hospitals

WX Los Angeles. Cedars of Lebanon Hospital  
 2 Annual report  
 AC2  
 L6C3a

WX Sharon, Conn. Hospital  
 2 Annual report  
 AC8  
 S5H8a

WX Bergen, Norway. Kvinneklirikken  
 2 Årsberetning  
 GN6  
 B5K9a

### Civilian hospitals bearing the names of saints

WX Reading, Pa. St. Joseph's Hospital  
 2 Annual report  
 AP4  
 R2SJ8a

WX White Plains, N.Y. St. Agnes Hospital  
 2 Annual report  
 AN6  
 W5SA2a

U.S. Military Hospitals. Named hospitals have fixed locations and are cuttered the same way as civilian hospitals except that the military symbol precedes the geographical notation. Numbered hospitals do not have fixed locations and geographical notation is not applied to them.

WX U.S. Army. Madigan Army Hospital, Tacoma, Wash.  
 2 Annual  
 A2W2  
 M1a

WX U.S. Army. General Hospital No. 141  
 2 Year book  
 A2  
 141

Application to Monographs. Table G is used to express geographical groupings for subjects in the NLM *Classification*. When LC *Classification* numbers are used, the geographical breakdowns provided in the LC schedules are to be applied.

Table G is used for monographic titles on a broader basis than for serials. For example, a history of medicine limited to one city, or to

TABLE G

one section of a country, takes the geographic notation for the country, except that the state designation is used for material limited to a U.S. city, county or state.

WZ History of medicine in Paris

70

GF7

WZ The doctor in Oregon

70

A07

WZ Pages from the medical history of Klamath Falls

70

A07

WZ History of medicine in the southwestern states

70

AA1

W Health insurance plan of Capetown

275

HU5

## TABLE G

### I. SUMMARY

- A—U.S. Federal (as author)
- AA1—U.S. (as geographical area)
- D—America
- F—Great Britain
- G—Europe
- H—Africa
- J—Asia
- K—Australia, New Zealand
- L—Islands of the Pacific Ocean and Indian Ocean
- M—International
- P—Polar Regions

### II. UNITED STATES (FEDERAL GOVERNMENT)

- A—U.S. (as author)
- A1—Department of Defense
- A2—Department of the Army (War Department, excluding Air Corps)
- A3—Army Air Forces (to 1947)
- A4—Department of the Air Force
- A5—Department of the Navy

### III. UNITED STATES (STATES)

- |                          |                   |
|--------------------------|-------------------|
| AA1—United States        | AI8—Iowa          |
| AA4—Alabama              | AK3—Kansas        |
| AA5—Alaska               | AK4—Kentucky      |
| AA7—Arizona              | AL6—Louisiana     |
| AA8—Arkansas             | AM2—Maine         |
| AC2—California           | AM3—Maryland      |
| AC6—Colorado             | AM4—Massachusetts |
| AC8—Connecticut          | AM5—Michigan      |
| AD4—Delaware             | AM6—Minnesota     |
| AD6—District of Columbia | AM7—Mississippi   |
| AF4—Florida              | AM8—Missouri      |
| AG4—Georgia              | AM9—Montana       |
| AH3—Hawaii               | AN1—Nebraska      |
| AI2—Idaho                | AN2—Nevada        |
| AI3—Illinois             | AN3—New Hampshire |
| AI6—Indiana              | AN4—New Jersey    |

## TABLE G

### III. UNITED STATES (STATES)—Continued

AN5—New Mexico	AS8—South Dakota
AN6—New York State	AT2—Tennessee
AN7—New York City	AT4—Texas
AN8—North Carolina	AU8—Utah
AN9—North Dakota	AV5—Vermont
AO3—Ohio	AV8—Virginia
AO5—Oklahoma	AW2—Washington
AO7—Oregon	AW4—West Virginia
AP4—Pennsylvania	AW6—Wisconsin
AR4—Rhode Island	AW8—Wyoming
AS6—South Carolina	

### IV. AMERICA

DA1—America	DG6—British Guiana
DA2—North America	DG7—Dutch Guiana
DA3—Central America	DG8—French Guiana
DA4—South America	DH2—Haiti
DA5—Lesser Antilles	DH7—Honduras
DA7—Argentina	DH8—British Honduras
DB3—Bahamas	DJ2—Jamaica
DB4—Bermuda	DM4—Mexico
DB6—Bolivia	DN5—Nicaragua
DB8—Brazil	DP2—Panama
DC2—Canada	DP3—Panama Canal Zone
DC5—Chile	DP4—Paraguay
DC7—Colombia	DP6—Peru
DC8—Costa Rica	DP8—Puerto Rico
DC9—Cuba	DS2—Salvador
DD6—Dominican Republic	DT7—Trinidad
DE2—Ecuador	DU7—Uruguay
DF3—Falkland Islands	DV4—Venezuela
DG5—Guatemala	DV5—Virgin Islands

### V. GREAT BRITAIN

FA1—Great Britain	FM2—Isle of Man
FE5—England	FS2—Scotland
FI7—Northern Ireland	FW3—Wales

### VI. EUROPE

GA1—Europe	GA8—Austria
GA4—Albania	GA9—Azores

TABLE G

VI. EUROPE—Continued

GB4—Belgium	GL5—Lithuania
GB8—Bulgaria	GL8—Luxembourg
GC5—Croatia	GM3—Malta
GC7—Cyprus	GM6—Montenegro
GC8—Czechoslovakia	GN4—Netherlands
GD4—Denmark	GN6—Norway
GE7—Estonia	GP6—Poland
GF5—Finland	GP7—Portugal
GF7—France	GR8—Rumania
GG4—Germany	GR9—Russia
GG5—Gibraltar	GS4—Serbia
GG6—Greece	GS5—Slovenia
GG7—Greenland	GS6—Spain
GH8—Hungary	GS8—Sweden
GI3—Iceland	GS9—Switzerland
GI6—Ireland (Eire)	GT8—Turkey
GI8—Italy	GY8—Yugoslavia
GL3—Latvia	

VII. AFRICA

HA1—Africa	HL5—Liberia
HA2—North Africa	HL6—Libya
HA4—Algeria	HM3—Malagasy Republic
HA6—Angola	HM5—Morocco
HB3—Basutoland	HM6—Spanish Morocco
HB4—Bechuanaland	HM7—Mozambique
HB8—Burundi	HN5—Nigeria
HC3—Cameroun	HN8—Nyasaland
HC4—Cape Verde Islands	HR4—Rhodesia
HC5—Congo (Brazzaville)	HR5—Rio de Oro
HC6—Congo (Leopoldville)	HS3—Sierra Leone
HE3—Egypt	HS5—British Somaliland
HE7—Eritrea	HS6—French Somaliland
HE8—Ethiopia	HS8—South West Africa
HF4—French Equatorial Africa	HG86—Sudan
HF8—French West Africa	HS9—Swaziland
HG3—Gambia	HT3—Tanganyika
HG6—Ghana	HT4—Tangier
HG66—Guinea	HT8—Tunisia
HG7—Portuguese Guinea	HU4—Uganda
HG9—Spanish Guinea	HU5—Union of South Africa
HK4—Kenya	HZ3—Zanzibar

## TABLE G

### VIII. ASIA

JA1—Asia	JJ3—Japan
JA2—Middle East	JJ6—Jordan
JA4—Afghanistan	JK6—Korea
JA7—Arabia	JL2—Laos
JB8—Burma	JL4—Lebanon
JC2—Cambodia	JM2—Malaya
JC4—Ceylon	JM3—Manchuria
JC6—China	JM6—Mongolia
JF6—Formosa	JP2—Palestine
JH6—Hong Kong	JP3—Pakistan
JI4—India	JS6—Singapore (Colony)
JI5—Indo China	JS9—Syria
JI7—Iran	JT3—Thailand
JI8—Iraq	JT5—Tibet
JI9—Israel	JV6—Vietnam

### IX. AUSTRALIA

KA8—Australia	KN4—New Zealand
---------------	-----------------

### X. ISLANDS OF PACIFIC AND INDIAN OCEANS

LA1—Pacific Islands	LN6—New Caledonia
LB6—Borneo	LP5—Philippines
LN4—Netherlands Indies	

### XI. INTERNATIONAL

M—International	MP3—Pan American Union
MI3—International Labor Office	MU5—United Nations
ML4—League of Nations	MU7—UNESCO
MP2—Pan American Sanitary Bureau	MW6—World Health Organization

## **SYNOPSIS OF CLASSES**

### PRECLINICAL SCIENCES

QS	Human Anatomy	QW	Bacteriology and
QT	Physiology		Immunology
QU	Biochemistry	QX	Parasitology
QV	Pharmacology	QY	Clinical Pathology
		QZ	Pathology

### MEDICINE AND RELATED SUBJECTS

W	Medical Profession	WI	Gastrointestinal
WA	Public Health		System
WB	Practice of Medicine	WJ	Urogenital System
WC	Infectious Diseases	WK	Endocrine System
WD 100	Deficiency Diseases	WL	Nervous System
WD 200	Metabolic Diseases	WM	Psychiatry
WD 300	Diseases of Allergy	WN	Radiology
WD 400	Animal Poisoning	WO	Surgery
WD 500	Plant Poisoning	WP	Gynecology
WD 600	Diseases Caused by Physical Agents	WQ	Obstetrics
		WR	Dermatology
		WS	Pediatrics
WD 700	Aviation and Space Medicine	WT	Geriatrics. Chronic Disease
WE	Musculoskeletal System	WU	Dentistry. Oral Surgery
WF	Respiratory System	WV	Otorhinolaryngology
WG	Cardiovascular System	WW	Ophthalmology
		WX	Hospitals
WH	Hemic and Lym- phatic Systems	WY	Nursing
		WZ	History of Medicine



# SCHEDULES

QS-QZ



# HUMAN ANATOMY

## Preclinical Sciences QS-QZ

### ANATOMY

Works that refer to the human body and which describe the structure of the body and the function of the organs. Includes: QS-QZ.

#### 1. Texts

Includes systematic anatomy (see also QS-QZ) and general anatomy. Classify anatomical texts with illustrations. Classify anatomical reports, bulletins, etc. in QZ.

#### 2. General works

Classify anatomical works with illustrations in QZ-QZ.

#### 3. Collections

1. By several authors
2. By individual authors, 1-2

Practical Sciences  
Q2-Q2

## QS

### HUMAN ANATOMY

*Classify here general material on normal human anatomy including that of men, women, or children treated separately. Classify material on anatomy of a part of the body with the part, on anatomy of animals in QL, on surgical anatomy in WO 101.*

QS 1-132 Anatomy  
QS 504-532 Histology  
QS 604-675 Embryology

### ANATOMY

*Note that other form numbers are used under Histology (QS 504-518) and under Embryology (QS 604-618).*

## QS

#### \*1 Societies

*Includes ephemeral membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify substantial lists with directories. Classify annual reports, bulletins, etc. in W 1.*

#### 4 General works

*Classify material on comparative anatomy in QS 124.*

#### Collections

#### 5 By several authors

#### 7 By individual authors, A-Z

## ANATOMY—Continued

- 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures
- 11 History (Table G)
- 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- 15 Classification. Nomenclature
- 17 Atlases
- \*18 Education. Outlines. Examination questions. Teachers' instructions. Audiovisual aids  
*Classify here works about education. Classify textbooks by subject. This number is used for serially issued catalogs of audiovisual aids.*
- \*22 Directories (Table G)
- Laboratories, institutes, etc.
- 23 Collective
- 24 Individual, A-Z
- 25 Laboratory manuals
- \*26 Apparatus, equipment, etc.  
*Classify catalogs here.*
- Museums, exhibits, etc.
- 27 Collective (Table G)
- 28 Individual (Table G)
- [32] See QS 132
- 124 Comparative anatomy of man and animals  
*Classify artistic anatomy in NC. Classify comparative anatomy of animals only in QL.*
- 130 Dissection manuals
- \*132 Laws concerning dissection

## HISTOLOGY

- 504 General works
- Collections
- 505 By several authors
- 507 By individual authors, A-Z
- 517 Atlases
- \*518 Education. Outlines. Examination questions. Teachers' instructions. Audiovisual aids  
*Classify here works about education. Classify textbooks by subject. This number is used for serially issued catalogs of audiovisual aids.*
- 525 Laboratory manuals
- 530 Experimental histology  
*Classify cytology in QH.*
- 532 Specific types of normal tissue

## EMBRYOLOGY

- 604 General works
- Collections
- 605 By several authors
- 607 By individual authors, A-Z
- \*618 Education. Outlines. Examination questions. Teachers' instructions. Audiovisual aids.  
*Classify here works about education. Classify textbooks by subject. This number is used for serially issued catalogs of audiovisual aids.*

**EMBRYOLOGY—Continued**

- \*622 Directories (Table G)
- 625 Laboratory manuals
- 642 Twinning
- 645 Implantation. Placentation. Fetal membranes
- 675 Congenital abnormalities (General)  
*Classify works on specific abnormalities with anatomical part involved, e. g. Harelip—WV 440.*

# QT

## PHYSIOLOGY

*Classify here material on general physiology; classify physiology of a part of the body with the part; classify animal physiology in QP. The latter portion of QT covers the broad areas of hygiene.*

QT 1-34	General
QT 104-160	Human Physiology
QT 180-275	Physiology and Hygiene

### QT

- \*1 Societies  
*Includes ephemeral membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify substantial lists with directories. Classify annual reports, bulletins, etc. in W 1.*
  
- 4 General works, including comparative physiology  
*Classify material on comparative physiology limited to animals in QP.*
  
- Collections
- 5 By several authors
- 7 By individual authors, A-Z
  
- 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures
  
- 11 History (Table G)
  
- 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
  
- 16 Tables

- \*18 Education. Outlines. Examination questions. Teachers' instructions. Audiovisual aids  
*Classify here works about education. Classify textbooks by subject. This number is used for serially issued catalogs of audiovisual aids.*
- \*19 Physical education schools
- \*22 Directories (Table G)
- Laboratories, institutes, etc.
- 23 Collective
- 24 Individuals, A-Z
- 25 Laboratory manuals. Experimental physiology
- \*26 Apparatus, equipment, etc.  
*Classify catalogs here.*
- Museums, exhibits, etc.
- 27 Collective
- 28 Individual, A-Z
- 34 Biophysics

### HUMAN PHYSIOLOGY

- 104 General works
- 150 Physiology—Hot climates
- 160 Physiology—Cold climates

### PHYSIOLOGY AND HYGIENE

- 180 Physiology. General hygiene

**PHYSIOLOGY AND HYGIENE—Continued**

- 200 Teachers' manuals, books for nurses, etc. on physiology and hygiene  
*Classify works about study and teaching of public health in WA 18. Classify works on informal health education (community, radio, etc.) in WA 590.*
- 210 School texts of physiology and hygiene  
*Classify material on hygiene of adolescence in WS 460.*
- 215 Juvenile
- 225 Sex education  
*Classify in HQ material on sex education other than school texts.*
- 230 Light. Air. Living space
- 235 Diet Cf. WB 400-449; WD 210-212
- 240 Cleanliness
- 245 Clothing
- 250 Recreation. Outdoor games
- 255 Physical education. Gymnastics Cf. WB 541
- 260 Athletics. Sports
- 265 Rest. Sleep Cf. WB 545
- 275 Hygienic aspects of beauty culture

PHYSIOLOGY AND HYGIENE - Continued

- 300 Teacher, general, class for course in physiology and hygiene. See also 301
- 301 Teacher, special, class for course in physiology and hygiene. See also 300
- 310 School tests of physiology and hygiene. Classify material on hygiene & education, 310.2
- 315 Juvenile. See education, 315.2
- 320 Sex education. Classify in HD material on sex education after the word "Sexual" (e.g., 320.12)
- 330 Light. Air. Living spaces. Temperature, humidity, and motion. See 330.1-330.2
- 340 Cleanliness. See hygiene, 340.1-340.2
- 350 Clothing. See hygiene, 350.1-350.2
- 360 Recreation. Outdoor games. See 360.1-360.2
- 370 Physical education. See 370.1-370.2
- 380 Athletic sports. See 380.1-380.2
- 390 Rec. Hosp. Cf. WB 315
- 375 Hygienic aspects of beauty culture. See 375.1-375.2

PHYSIOLOGY AND HYGIENE

See also 300-390

## QU

### BIOCHEMISTRY

#### QU

\*1 Societies

*Includes ephemeral membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify substantial lists with directories. Classify annual reports, bulletins, etc. in W 1.*

4 General works

Collections

5 By several authors

7 By individual authors, A-Z

9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures

11 History (Table G)

13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

15 Classification. Nomenclature

- \*18 Education. Outlines. Examination questions. Teachers' instructions. Audiovisual aids  
*Classify here works about education. Classify textbooks by subject. This number is used for serially issued catalogs of audiovisual aids.*

\*22 Directories (Table G)

- Laboratories, institutes, etc.
- 23 Collective
- 24 Individual, A-Z
- 25 Laboratory manuals
- \*26 Apparatus, equipment, etc.  
*Classify catalogs here.*
- 50 Chemistry of food substances
- 55 Proteins
- 60 Amino acids
- 75 Carbohydrates
- 83 Polysaccharides and derivatives  
e.g. Dextrins. Glycogen
- 85 Fats and related compounds
- 90 Fatty acids
- 93 Phospholipids  
e.g. Cephalin
- 95 Sterols  
e.g. Cholesterol
- 100 Composition of the body
- 105 Body fluids
- 120 Metabolism  
*Classify metabolism of a particular substance with the substance, e.g. Metabolism of proteins in QU 55; of iron in QV 183.*
- 125 Energy metabolism. Calorimetry

- 130 Inorganic substances
- 133 Colloids
- 135 Enzymes
- 145 Nutritional requirements. Food values
- 146 Nutrition surveys (Table G)
- 160 Vitamins. Vitamin requirements  
*Cf. QY 350 Assay of vitamins*  
*QZ 109 Vitamin deficiencies*  
*WD 100 Deficiency diseases*
- 165 Fat soluble
- 167 Vitamin A, A<sub>1</sub>, etc.
- 173 Vitamin D, D<sub>2</sub>, etc.
- 179 Vitamin E
- 181 Vitamin K
- 185 Water soluble
- 187 Vitamin B complex
- 189 Thiamine
- 191 Riboflavin
- 193 Nicotinic acid. Nicotinamide
- 195 Other factors associated with the B vitamins  
 e.g. Aminobenzoic acid. Biotin

Vitamins. Vitamin requirements—Continued

Water soluble—Continued

210 Ascorbic acid

220 Other vitamins

## QV

### PHARMACOLOGY

*Works that are classed in this section deal with pharmacology in general or with the pharmacology of individual drugs or of types of drugs grouped according to their specific action. Works on individual drugs are classed according to what is considered to be the drug's principal action. All works about the drug are classed in the number selected (with a few exceptions) even when the work is about the toxicology of the drug rather than its pharmacology. If, however, the title deals with the use of a specific drug in the treatment of a particular disease, it classes with the disease. In selecting numbers for works on drugs not indexed, the same pattern should be followed.*

*Classify works on vitamins in QU; on antineoplastic agents, in QZ; on endocrine preparations (including synthetic substitutes) in WJ, WK, or WP; and non-endocrine biologicals, in QW.*

*The section beginning with QV 700 is used for classifying books dealing with the general aspects of pharmacy and pharmaceuticals, as contrasted with pharmacodynamics. Note that many of the form numbers are used again in this section.*

QV 1-356     General  
QV 600-667   Toxicology  
QV 701-835   Pharmacy and Pharmaceutics

#### QV

##### \*1 Societies

*Includes ephemeral membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify substantial lists with directories. Classify annual reports, bulletins, etc. in W 1.*

- 4 General works
- Collections
- 5 By several authors
- 7 By individual authors, A-Z
- 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures
- 11 History (Table G)
- 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- 15 Classification of drugs. Nomenclature
- 16 Tables. Weights and measures
- \*18 Education. Outlines. Examination questions. Teachers' instructions. Audiovisual aids  
*Classify here works about education. Classify textbooks by subject. This number is used for serially issued catalogs of audiovisual aids.*
- \*19 Schools and colleges  
*Classify courses of study, catalogs, etc. in W 19.5*
- 21 Pharmacy as a profession
- \*22 Directories (Table G)
- Laboratories, institutes, etc.
- 23 Collective
- 24 Individual, A-Z
- 25 Laboratory manuals. Microscopic analysis
- \*26 Apparatus, equipment, etc.  
*Classify drug catalogs in QV 772.*
- 29 Registration of pharmacists (Table G)

- \*32 Laws (Table G) Cf. QV 832
- 34 Experimental pharmacology
- 38 Drug action (including adsorption, distribution, excretion of drugs; mechanism of drug action; synergism, antagonism, tolerance; factors modifying drug action)
- 50 Dental pharmacology
- 55 Drugs (General) Cf. QV 38; QV 704
- 60 Drugs applied topically to the skin and mucous membranes
- 63 Protectives  
e.g. Adsorbents. Demulcents. Emollients
- 65 Irritants. Astringents
- 66 Drugs acting primarily on the gastrointestinal tract
- 67 Bitters. Carminatives. Adsorbents
- 69 Antacids
- 73 Emetics. Expectorants
- 75 Cathartics
- 77 Psychopharmacology (General)
- 80 Depressants of the central nervous system
- 81 Agents of general anesthesia
- 82 Alcohols
- 83 Methyl

## Depressants of the central nervous system—(Continued)

## Alcohols—Continued

- 84 Ethyl
- 85 Hypnotics Sedatives. Anticonvulsants
- 86 Tranquilizing agents (General)
- 87 Bromides
- 88 Barbiturates
- 90 Opium alkaloids
- 92 Morphine
- 93 Morphine substitutes  
e.g. Meperidine
- 95 Analgesics. Antipyretics
- 100 Stimulants of the central nervous system
- 103 Nikethamide. Pentylenetetrazol. Picrotoxin. Strychnine
- 107 Xanthines  
e.g. Caffeine. Theobromine. Theophylline
- 108 Antidepressive agents
- 109 Hallucinogens
- 110 Agents of local anesthesia
- 113 Cocaine and derivatives
- 115 Synthetic local anesthetics
- 122 Parasympathomimetics  
e.g. Physostigmine. Pilocarpine. Choline esters

- 129 Sympathomimetics  
e.g. Ephedrine
- 132 Autonomic blocking agents
- 134 Atropine and allied compounds
- 137 Nicotine
- 140 Drugs acting on skeletal muscle  
e.g. Curare
- 150 Drugs acting on the cardiovascular system
- 153 Digitalis. Cardiac glycosides
- 155 Quinidine and related compounds
- 156 Nitrates, thiocyanates, etc.
- 157 Histamine and histamine antagonists
- 160 Diuretics. Antidiuretics
- 170 Drugs acting on the reproductive organs
- 173 Oxytocics
- 174 Ergot and its derivatives
- 175 Abortifacients
- 177 Contraceptives (including those with indirect action)
- 180 Drugs acting on blood cells and blood formation
- 183 Iron. Iron salts
- 184 Liver extract. Desiccated stomach

## Drugs acting on blood cells and blood formation—Continued

- 185 Other agents
- 190 Drugs affecting blood coagulation
- 193 Anticoagulants  
e.g. Bishydroxycoumarin. Heparin
- 195 Hemostatics. Coagulants
- 220 Antiseptics. Disinfectants
- 223 Aromatic organic compounds  
e.g. Phenols. Cresols
- 225 Aliphatic organic compounds  
e.g. Formaldehyde
- 229 Oxidizing antiseptics  
e.g. Hydrogen peroxide. Potassium permanganate
- 231 Halogen antiseptics  
e.g. Iodine
- 233 Detergents  
e.g. Quaternary ammonium compounds
- 235 Dyes
- 239 Other general antiseptics  
e.g. Boric acid
- 241 Tars. Balsams
- 243 Urinary antiseptics  
e.g. Methenamine. Mandelic acid
- 250 Preparations used in the chemotherapy of infectious diseases
- 253 Anthelmintics

## Preparations used in chemotherapy of infectious diseases—Continued

- 255 Amebicides
- 256 Antimalarials
- 257 Cinchona and its derivatives
- 258 Synthetic drugs
- 259 Drugs used in the treatment of leprosy  
e.g. Chaulmoogra oil
- 261 Antisyphilitics  
e.g. Mercury compounds. Bismuth compounds. Iodides
- 262 Arsenicals
- 265 Sulfonamides
- 268 Antitubercular agents
- 270 Water. Inorganic ions
- 273 Water. Sodium salts
- 275 Cations
- 276 Calcium
- 277 Potassium
- 278 Magnesium
- 282 Anions
- 283 Iodides
- 285 Phosphates

290 Heavy metals  
*Classify works on toxicological effects here also.*

292 Lead

293 Mercury

294 Arsenic

295 Antimony

296 Gold

297 Silver

298 Other metals  
*Classify works on toxicological effects here also.*

310 Gases

312 Oxygen

314 Carbon dioxide

318 Helium

350 Antibiotics

354 Penicillin

356 Streptomycin

## TOXICOLOGY

*Classify general works on industrial poisons and poisoning in WA 465; general works on food poisoning in WC 268; general works on public health aspects of food poisoning in WA 695-710; and general works on injuries resulting from contamination by radiation in WN 610-630.*

- 600 General works
- 602 Detection of poisons. Tests  
*Classify works on medicolegal aspects in W 750.*
- 610 Inorganic poisons
- 612 Acids. Alkalies
- 618 Other elements including light or heavy metals not ordinarily used in the chemotherapy of diseases (Cf. QV 290-298)
- 627 Organic poisons
- 628 Alkaloids
- 632 Non-alkaloids
- 633 Hydrocarbons. Volatile substances.  
Solvents
- 662 Gaseous poisons  
Cf. QV 81 Anesthetic gases  
QV 310 Gases used in therapy
- 663 War gases
- 664 Lung irritants  
e.g. Chloropicrin. Phosgene

**TOXICOLOGY—Continued**

## War gases—Continued

- 665 Lacrimators. Toxic smokes  
666 Vesicants  
667 Systemic poisons. Paralysants

**PHARMACY AND PHARMACEUTICS**

- \*701 Societies  
*Includes ephemeral membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify substantial lists with directories. Classify annual reports, bulletins, etc. in W 1.*
- 704 General works.
- Collections
- 705 By several authors  
707 By individual authors, A–Z
- 709 Addresses. Essays. Lectures
- 711 History (Table G)
- 736 Economics of pharmacy
- \*738 Pharmacopoeias (Official) (Table G)
- \*740 Dispensatories, formularies, etc. (Unofficial) (Table G)
- 743 Ancient and medieval remedies
- 744 Pharmaceutical chemistry  
*Classify techniques of drug analysis in QV 25*
- 746 Incompatibility of drugs (Pharmaceutical aspects)
- 748 Prescription writing. Dosage

**PHARMACY AND PHARMACEUTICS—Continued**

- 752 Pharmacognosy. Natural history of drugs
- 754 Collection and preservation of drugs
- \*766 Medical botany
- 770 Geographic distribution (Table G)
- 771 Standardization of drugs
- \*772 Commercial preparations. Patent medicines  
*Include here drug catalogs issued singly or serially.*
- 778 Pharmaceutical processes. Dispensing
- 785 Types of pharmaceutical preparations
- 790 Pharmaceutical supplies
- 800 Vehicles
- 810 Flavoring agents
- 820 Preservatives
- 825 Packaging
- 832 Laws (Table G) Cf. QV 32
- 835 Labels

PHARMACY AND PHARMACEUTICS - Continued

- 752 Pharmacology: History of drugs
- 754 Collection and preservation of drugs
- 758 Medical history
- 770 Geographic distribution (Table G)

- 771 Standardization of drugs
- 772 Controlled substances: Patent medicines

- 778 Pharmacological properties: Pharmacology
- 780 Typical pharmacological properties

- 790 Pharmaceutical supplies
- 800 Venise

- 810 Flavouring agents: 2-A
- 820 Emulsives

- 825 Packaging
- 830 Laws (Table G) (Table G)

- 835 Labels
- 840 Reference: (Table G) (Table G)

- 850 Reference: (Table G) (Table G)
- 860 Reference: (Table G) (Table G)

- 870 Reference: (Table G) (Table G)

## QW

### BACTERIOLOGY AND IMMUNOLOGY

*Books written on a particular species of bacteria are classed with the order to which that species belongs, according to the classification in Bergey's Manual of Determinative Bacteriology.*

#### QW

##### \*1 Societies

*Includes ephemeral membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify substantial lists with directories. Classify annual reports, bulletins, etc. in W 1.*

##### 4 General Works

###### Collections

##### 5 By several authors

##### 7 By individual authors, A-Z

##### 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures

##### 11 History (Table G)

##### 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

##### 15 Classification. Nomenclature

##### 17 Atlases. Pictorial works

- \*18 Education. Outlines. Examination questions. Teachers' instructions. Audiovisual aids  
*Classify here works about education. Classify textbooks by subject. This number is used for serially issued catalogs of audiovisual aids.*
- \*22 Directories (Table G)
- Laboratories, institutes, etc.
- 23 Collective
- 24 Individual, A-Z
- 25 Laboratory manuals
- \*26 Apparatus, equipment, etc.  
*Classify catalogs here.*
- Museums, exhibits, etc.
- 27 Collective
- 28 Individual, A-Z
- 51 Morphology and variability of bacteria
- 52 Physiology and chemistry of bacteria. Metabolism
- 60 Plant and soil bacteriology
- 65 Dental bacteriology
- 70 Veterinary bacteriology
- 75 Industrial bacteriology
- 80 Bacteriology of water and sewage
- 85 Bacteriology of food and milk
- 125 Actinomycetales

- 130 Caryophanales
- 135 Chlamydo bacteriales
- 140 Eubacteriales
- 145 Myxobacteriales
- 150 Rickettsiales
- 155 Spirochaetales
- 160 Virales
- 180 Fungi
- 300 Biological warfare

### IMMUNOLOGY

- \*501 Societies  
*Includes ephemeral membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify substantial lists with directories. Classify annual reports, bulletins, etc. in W 1.*
- 504 General works
- Collections
- 505 By several authors
- 507 By individual authors, A-Z
- 509 Addresses. Essays. Lectures
- 511 History (Table G)
- 513 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

## IMMUNOLOGY—Continued

515 Nomenclature

\*518 Education. Outlines. Examination questions. Teachers' instructions. Audiovisual aids  
*Classify here works about education. Classify textbooks by subject. This number is used for serially issued catalogs of audiovisual aids.*

\*522 Directories (Table G)

Laboratories, institutes, etc.

523 Collective

524 Individual, A-Z

525 Laboratory manuals

\*526 Apparatus, equipment, etc.  
*Classify catalogs here.*

541 Natural immunity

551 Acquired immunity

563 Local immunity

570 Antigens. Antibodies

630 Toxins. Antitoxins

640 Agglutination. Precipitation

660 Lysis and bactericidal action

680 Complement. Complement fixation

690 Phagocytosis

700 Infection. Mechanisms of infection and resistance

**IMMUNOLOGY—Continued**

730 Virulence. Invasiveness

800 Preparations producing immunity

*Classify works on vaccines and vaccination for a specific disease with the disease, e.g. Smallpox vaccination, WC 588.*

805 Vaccines. Antitoxins. Toxoids

806 Vaccination

815 Immune sera

900 Anaphylaxis and allergy. Allergenic substances

IMMUNOLOGY—Continued

730 Vaccines, Inactivated

8000 Preparations, prophylactic  
Classify with immunology and vaccination for a specific  
of related systems with bacteriology (see also bacteriology, H 522)

806 Vaccines, Antitoxin, Toxoid

808 Vaccination

812 Immune sera

800 Anaphylaxis and allergy  
Allergic substances

825 Allergic reactions

826 Allergic diseases, see  
Allergy, H 522

841 Allergic diseases

851 Allergic diseases

852 Allergic diseases

853 Allergic diseases

854 Allergic diseases

855 Allergic diseases, Pathogenesis

856 Allergic diseases, Pathogenesis

857 Allergic diseases, Pathogenesis

858 Allergic diseases

859 Allergic diseases, Mechanism of action and treatment

## QX

# PARASITOLOGY

## QX

- \*1 Societies
  - Includes ephemeral membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify substantial lists with directories. Classify annual reports, bulletins, etc. in W 1.*
  
- 4 General works
  - Collections
  - 5 By several authors
  - 7 By individual authors, A-Z
  
  - 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures
  
  - 11 History (Table G)
  
  - 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
  
  - 15 Classification. Nomenclature
  
  - 17 Atlases
  
- \*18 Education. Outlines. Examination questions. Teachers' instructions. Audiovisual aids
  - Classify here works about education. Classify textbooks by subject. This number is used for serially issued catalogs of audiovisual aids.*
  
- \*22 Directories (Table G)

- Laboratories, institutes, etc.
- 23 Collective
- 24 Individual, A-Z
- 25 Laboratory manuals
- \*26 Apparatus, equipment, etc.  
*Classify catalogs here*
- Museums, exhibits, etc.
- 27 Collective
- 28 Individual, A-Z
- 50 Protozoa
- 55 Amoebae
- 70 Mastigophora  
e.g. Giardia. Trichomonas.  
Trypanosoma. Leishmania
- 123 Sporozoa
- 135 Plasmodia
- 151 Ciliata
- 190 Toxoplasma, et al.
- 200 Helminths
- 203 Nematodes
- 207 Trichinelloidea
- 243 Strongyloidea (Hookworms)
- 271 Oxyuroidea
- 277 Ascaroidea

## Helminths—Continued

## Nematodes—Continued

- 301 Filarioidea
- 350 Platyhelminthes
- 353 Trematodes
- 355 Schistosomes
- 365 Fasciola
- 400 Cestodes
- 442 Echinococcus
- 451 Hirudinea
- 460 Arthropods
- 463 Crustacea
- 465 Centipedes. Millipedes
- 467 Arachnida
- 469 Scorpions
- 471 Spiders
- 473 Acarina
- 475 Sarcoptoidea (Mites)  
e.g. *Sarcoptes scabiei*
- 479 Ixodoidea (Ticks)
- 483 Trombidoidea (Mites)
- 500 Insects

	Arthropods—Continued	
	Insects—Continued	
501	Anoplura (Lice)	301
502	Body lice	350
503	Heteroptera (True bugs) e.g. Bedbugs	353
505	Diptera	355
510	Culicidae (Mosquitos)	355
515	Anopheles	400
525	Aedes	443
530	Culex	451
550	Siphonaptera (Fleas)	480
555	Coleoptera (Beetles)	493
560	Lepidoptera (Moths. Butterflies)	495
565	Hymenoptera (Bees. Wasps. Ants)	497
570	Orthoptera e.g. Cockroaches	498
600	Insect control	471
650	Insects as vectors of disease	473

# QY

## CLINICAL PATHOLOGY

QY 1-350    General  
QY 400-490    Blood

### QY

\*1 Societies

*Includes ephemeral membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify substantial lists with directories. Classify annual reports, bulletins, etc. in W 1.*

4 General works

Collections

5 By several authors

7 By individual authors, A-Z

9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures

11 History (Table G)

17 Atlases (general and specific)

\*18 Education. Outlines. Examination questions. Teachers' instructions. Audiovisual aids  
*Classify here works about education. Classify textbooks by subject. This number is used for serially issued catalogs of audiovisual aids.*

- \*19 Schools and colleges  
*Classify courses of study, catalogs, etc. in W 19.5.*
- [22 Directories. *Do not use this number. Class directories of all pathologists in QZ 22.*]
- 23 Laboratories, institutes, etc.
- 25 Laboratory manuals
- \*26 Apparatus, equipment, etc.  
*Classify catalogs here.*
- Museums, exhibits, etc.
- 27 Collective
- 28 Individual, A-Z
- 35 Molding and casting of anatomical models. Moulage
- 50 Care and clinical use of animals
- 90 Chemical methods
- 100 Bacteriological methods
- 105 Animal inoculation
- 110 Methods in medical mycology
- 120 Sputum
- 125 Saliva
- 130 Gastric and duodenal contents
- 140 Liver tests
- 143 Bile pigments

## Liver tests—Continued

- 147    Function tests
- 160    Feces
- 175    Renal function tests
- 185    Urinalysis
- 190    Semen
- 210    Puncture fluids (Peritoneal. Pleural. Pericardial)
- 220    Cerebrospinal fluid
- 250    Immunologic tests
- 260    Diagnostic skin tests
- 265    Agglutination, precipitation, and complement fixation tests
- 275    Serodiagnostic tests for syphilis
- 330    Assay of hormones
- 335    Pregnancy tests
- 350    Assay of vitamins

**BLOOD**

- 400    General works
- 402    Cellular elements

**BLOOD—Continued**

- 408 Physical examination (Sedimentation, volume index, etc.)
- 410 Coagulation (Bleeding time, clotting time, etc.)
- 415 Typing
- 450 Blood chemistry
  - 455 Nitrogenous constituents
  - 465 Lipids
  - 470 Carbohydrates
  - 480 Inorganic substances
  - 485 Drugs
  - 490 Enzymes

# QZ

## PATHOLOGY

### QZ

#### \*1 Societies

*Includes ephemeral membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify substantial lists with directories. Classify annual reports, bulletins, etc. in W 1.*

#### 4 General works

*Classify material on comparative pathology in QZ 33.*

#### Collections

#### 5 By several authors

#### 7 By individual authors, A-Z

#### 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures

#### 11 History (Table G)

#### 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

#### 15 Classification. Nomenclature

#### 17 Atlases. Pictorial works

*Include atlases of neoplasms here.*

#### \*18 Education. Outlines. Examination questions. Teachers' instructions. Audiovisual aids

*Classify here works about education. Classify textbooks by subject. This number is used for serially issued catalogs of audiovisual aids.*

- [20.5] Research  
*Classify material on cancer research in QZ 206*
- \*22 Directories (Table G)  
Laboratories, institutes, etc.
- 23 Collective  
24 Individual, A-Z
- 25 Laboratory manuals  
Museums, exhibits, etc.
- 27 Collective  
28 Individual, A-Z
- 33 Comparative pathology
- 35 Postmortem examination
- 40 Pathogenesis of disease
- 45 Developmental defects
- 50 Heredity. Body constitution
- 55 Trauma (Mechanical)
- 57 Physical agents  
e.g. Heat. Light
- 59 Chemical agents
- 65 Bacteria. Fungi. Viruses. Rickettsia
- 85 Animal parasites
- 105 Nutritional disturbances
- 109 Vitamin deficiencies

- 140 General manifestations of disease
- 150 Local reactions to injury
- 160 General reactions to injury and disease.  
General adaptation syndrome
- 170 Circulatory disturbances
- 180 Degenerative processes. Disturbances of metabolism
- 190 Local disturbances of growth  
e.g. Hyperplasia
- 200 Neoplasms
- 201 Popular works
- 202 Etiology
- 206 Research
- 241 Diagnosis
- 266 Treatment
- 267 Chemotherapy
- 268 Surgical techniques
- 269 Radiotherapy

Specific types of neoplasms

*Classify books on neoplasms by site when possible, especially when the emphasis is on disturbances of function, symptomatology, and treatment. Emphasis in this section is on the pathology of tissues rather than on organ. The American Cancer Society's Manual of Tumor Nomenclature and Coding, issued in 1951, has been used extensively by the Library and should be used as an additional index to the classification of neoplasms.*

## General manifestations of disease—Continued

## Neoplasms—Continued

## Specific types of neoplasms—Continued

- 310      Teratoid and mixed tumors
- 320      Tumors derived from developmental faults
- 330      Tumors of fetal membranes
- 340      Mesenchymal tumors (Myoma, fibroma, etc.)
- 345      Sarcoma
- 350      Leukemias. Lymphomas
- 365      Epithelial tumors
- 380      Tumors derived from neural elements

W

## MEDICAL PROFESSION

*Classify here general and miscellaneous material relating to the medical profession.*

W 1-24 General

# Medicine and Related Subjects W-WZ

1. Serials, Periodicals

*Classify here serials of medical importance.*

2. Documents (Table G)

*Classify here serial publications of government, except for titles preferred in W 1.*

3. Congresses

*Classify here monographic and serial publications of congresses on medicine and related subjects.*

4. Dissertations, by university

\*4A American dissertations, A-Z by author

*Classify dissertations which qualify as American in WZ 270.*

5. Collections

5 By several authors

6 Pamphlet volumes, MA-outstanding reprint volumes

7 By individual authors, A-Z

General classification of disease—Continued

Neoplasms—Continued

Specific types of neoplasms—Continued

- 310 Teratomata and related tumors
- 320 Tumors derived from developmental foci
- 330 Tumors of fetal membranes
- 340 Mesenchymal tumors (Myoma, fibroma, etc.)
- 345 Sarcoma
- 350 Leukemia; lymphoma

Medicine and Related  
Subjects W—WZ

## W

### MEDICAL PROFESSION

*Classify here general and miscellaneous material relating to the medical profession*

- W 1-94      General
- W 100-275    Medical Service Plans
- W 322-323    Other Medical Services
- W 601-925    Forensic Medicine and Dentistry

#### W

##### 1    Serials.    Periodicals

*Classify here serials of medical importance.*

##### 2    Documents (Table G)

*Classify here serial publications of governments, except for titles preferred in W 1.*

##### 3    Congresses

*Classify here monographic and serial publications of congresses on medicine and related subjects.*

##### \*4    Dissertations, by university

##### \*4A    American dissertations, A-Z by author

*Classify dissertations which qualify as Americana in WZ 270.*

#### Collections

- 5    By several authors
- 6    Pamphlet volumes.    Miscellaneous reprint volumes
- 7    By individual authors, A-Z

- 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures
- 10 Voyages. Expeditions. Travels
- 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias  
*Classify material on medical shorthand here if it is the primary subject of book. Cf. W 80*
- 15 Classification. Nomenclature
- 18 Education. Outlines. Examination questions. Teachers' instructions. Audiovisual aids  
*Classify here works about education. Classify textbooks by subject. This number is used for serially issued catalogs of audiovisual aids.*
- \*19 Schools and colleges
- \*19.5 Courses of study, catalogs, announcements, etc., of all schools (including schools of dentistry, nursing, etc.) (Table G)
- \*20 Graduate medical education
- \*20.5 Medical research (General)  
*Classify here material on the various aspects and accomplishments of medical research. Classify research limited to a particular subject with the subject.*
- 20.9 Medical fraternities (including dental fraternities, etc.)
- 21 Medicine as a profession
- \*22 Directories (Table G)
- Laboratories, institutes, etc.
- 23 Collective
- 24 Individual, A-Z
- \*26 Apparatus, equipment, etc.  
*Classify here medical and surgical supply and instrument catalogs. Cf. QV 26, etc.*

- Museums, exhibits, etc.
- 27 Collective
- 28 Individual, A-Z
- \*32 Laws (General) (Table G)
- 33 Laws governing medical practice (Table G)
- 40 Licensure (Table G)
- 44 Malpractice
- 50 Medical ethics
- 58 Economic aspects. Fee-splitting. Advertising
- 61 Medical philosophy and logic
- 62 Social relations of the physician (including relations with patients; relations with public, clubs, societies, etc.)
- 74 Economics of medical practice
- 76 Distribution of physicians and medical care
- 79 Income of physicians
- 80 Practice management (including business administration)  
*Classify here medical secretaries' handbooks.*
- 87 Types of medical practice
- 88 Administrative work. Teaching
- 89 General practice
- 90 Specialization
- 92 Group practice

## Types of medical practice—Continued

- 94 Governmental services

### MEDICAL SERVICE PLANS

*Classification by country involved (W 275) takes precedence over all other numbers in this section. Classify medical care plans for the aged in WT 30.*

- 100 General works
- 125 Voluntary pre-payment plans  
*Classify here material on health insurance, hospitalization insurance, etc., voluntarily subscribed to, and paid for, by an individual, or by an organization, industry, etc., for the benefit of its members, employees, etc.*
- 185 Compulsory pre-payment plans (not a function of the state)  
*Classify here material on compulsory participation in health insurance, hospitalization insurance, etc., through salary deductions, compulsory fees, etc.*
- 225 Medicine as a function of the state  
*Classify here material on health protection for everyone as a function of the state, supported by taxation, with medical services subject to regulation by the state.*
- 250 Medical care for low-income and indigent groups
- 275 Medical service plans, by country (Table G)  
*This class covers both compulsory and voluntary plans.*

### OTHER MEDICAL SERVICES

- 322 Medical social work
- 323 Medical missions

## FORENSIC MEDICINE AND DENTISTRY

**\*601 Societies**

*Includes ephemeral membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify substantial lists with directories. Classify annual reports, bulletins, etc. in W 1.*

## Collections

605 By several authors

607 By individual authors, A-Z

609 Addresses. Essays. Lectures

611 History (Table G)

613 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

615 Classification. Nomenclature

616 Tables

**\*618 Education. Outlines. Examination questions. Teachers' instructions. Audiovisual aids**  
*Classify here works about education. Classify textbooks by subject. This number is used for serially issued catalogs of audiovisual aids.*

**\*622 Directories (Table G)**

Laboratories, institutes, etc. for medicolegal examination

623 Collective

624 Individual, A-Z

625 Laboratory manuals

626 Apparatus, equipment, etc.  
*Classify catalogs in W 26.*

**FORENSIC MEDICINE AND DENTISTRY—Continued**

- Museums, exhibits, etc. on medicolegal subjects
- 627 Collective
- 628 Individual, A-Z
- 700 General works
- 705 Medicolegal dentistry
- 725 Medical evidence in the establishment of responsibility
- 740 Medicolegal psychiatry
- 750 Examination of evidential material. Medicolegal chemistry
- 775 Medicolegal examination
- 780 Examination of the living
- 783 Malingering
- 786 Identification
- 789 Legal establishment of the beginning of life
- 791 Consanguinity. Paternity. Pregnancy
- 795 Rape. Sexual offenses Cf. W 860
- 800 Examination of dead bodies. Duties of coroners
- 820 Signs of death. Time of death. Sudden death
- 822 Destruction and attempted destruction of the human body
- 825 Determination of cause of death. Medicolegal autopsy

**FORENSIC MEDICINE AND DENTISTRY—Continued**

Medicolegal examination—Continued

Examination of dead bodies. Duties of coroners—Con.

Determination of cause of death. Medicolegal autopsy—Continued

- 843 Trauma
- 860 Criminal violence. Homicide Cf. W 795
- 864 Suicide
- 867 Criminal abortion. Infanticide
- 900 Medicolegal aspects of insurance
- 925 Medicolegal aspects of occupational disease and injury Cf. WV 32; WW 32

MEDICAL PROFESSION

FORENSIC MEDICINE AND IDENTIFICATION

Medical examination—Continued

Examination of dead bodies. Diseases—Continued

Determination of cause of death. Medical au-  
topsy—Continued

Tattooing 812

Criminal violence. Homicide. Cf. W 122 800

Suicide 804

Criminal abortion. Infanticide 807

Medical aspects of insurance 800

Medical aspects of occupational disease and injury. Cf. W 32; W 32 822

Paternity. Pregnancy 801

Duties of coroners 803

Identification of the human body 804

Medical autopsy 805

# WA

## PUBLIC HEALTH

WA 1-100	General
WA 110-240	Preventive Medicine
WA 250-292	Prevention of Accident and of Injury
WA 300-390	Health Problems of Special Population Groups
WA 400-491	Industrial Health and Hygiene
WA 525-590	Health Administration and Organization
WA 670-847	Sanitation and Sanitary Control
WA 900	Statistics and Surveys

### WA

#### \*1 Societies

*Includes ephemeral membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify substantial lists with directories. Classify annual reports, bulletins, etc., in W 1.*

#### \*4 Works on general hygiene (including in one volume personal hygiene, public health, etc.)

*Classify general works on public health in WA 100.*

#### Collections

5 By several authors

7 By individual authors, A-Z

9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures

11 History (Table G)

13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

15 Classification. Nomenclature

- 16 Tables
- 17 Atlases
- \*18 Education. Outlines. Examination questions. Teachers' instructions. Audiovisual aids  
*Classify here works about education. Classify textbooks by subject. This number is used for serially issued catalogs of audiovisual aids. Classify works on informal health education (community, radio, etc.) in WA 590; teachers' manuals on health and hygiene in QT 200.*
- \*19 Schools and colleges  
*Classify courses of study, college catalogs, etc., in W 19.5.*
- \*20.5 Research  
*Classify here material on the various aspects and accomplishments of public health. Classify research limited to a particular subject with the subject.*
- \*22 Directories of sanitary authorities; boards of health, etc.  
 (Table G)
- Laboratories, institutes, etc.
- 23 Collective
- 24 Individual, A-Z
- 25 Laboratory manuals
- 26 Apparatus, equipment, etc.  
*Classify catalogs in W 26.*
- Museums, exhibits, etc.
- 27 Collective
- 28 Individual, A-Z
- 30 Social, economic, and environmental factors in public health
- \*32 Laws (Table G) See also WA 697
- 54 Registration and certification of the dead

55 Registration of notifiable diseases

100 General works

### PREVENTIVE MEDICINE

110 Prevention and control of communicable diseases.

Transmission of infectious diseases

Cf. QW 700; QX 650; WC 142

230 Quarantine

*Classify material on laws in WA 32.*

234 Port and maritime quarantine

240 Disinfection. Disinfestation. Use of insecticides Cf  
QX 600

### PREVENTION OF ACCIDENT AND OF INJURY

250 General works Cf. WA 485

275 Traffic accidents

288 Accidents in the home, office, etc.

292 First aid in illness and injury

e.g. Bandaging Cf. WO 167

Resuscitation Cf. WO 250; WQ 450

*Classify military first aid manuals in UH*

### HEALTH PROBLEMS OF SPECIAL POPULATION GROUPS

300 General works

**HEALTH PROBLEMS OF SPECIAL POPULATION GROUPS—  
Continued**

- 310 Maternal welfare. Maternal and child welfare
- 320 Child welfare
- 350 School health and hygiene
- 390 Rural health and hygiene

**INDUSTRIAL HEALTH AND HYGIENE**

- 400 General works (including industrial diseases)
- 412 Medical services
- 440 Prevention and control of disease in industry
- 450 Control of atmospheric conditions
- 465 Industrial poisons and poisoning. (General works)  
*Classify works on toxicology of chemicals with no public health emphasis and on specific chemicals in QV 610-662.*
- 470 Illumination. Noise. Radiant energy
- 475 Industrial fatigue and its prevention
- 485 Prevention of accidents
- 491 Protection of women in industry

**HEALTH ADMINISTRATION AND ORGANIZATION**

- 525 General works

**HEALTH ADMINISTRATION AND ORGANIZATION—Con.**

- 540 International, national and state health administration  
(Table G)
- 546 Local health administration (Table G)
- 590 Health education  
*Classify here works on informal health education (community,  
radio, etc.). Classify study and teaching of public health  
in WA 18; classify teachers' manuals on physiology and  
hygiene in QT 200.*

**SANITATION AND SANITARY CONTROL**

- 670 General works  
*Classify works on sanitary engineering here.*
- 675 Water. Water supply. Sources
- 686 Analysis Cf. QW 80
- 689 Pollution
- 690 Purification
- 695 Food. Food supply. Food inspection
- 697 Pure food laws
- 701 Adulteration and contamination
- 703 Fresh foods (Vegetables. Fruits. Eggs. Fish)
- 707 Meat inspection
- 710 Preserved foods (canned, dried, frozen, salted, smoked,  
etc.)
- 715 Milk. Milk supply. Milk products

**SANITATION AND SANITARY CONTROL—Continued**

- Food. Food supply. Food inspection—Continued
- Milk. Milk supply. Milk products—Continued
- 716 Analysis
- 719 Pasteurization
- 722 Fats. Oils. Margarine
- 730 Drugs. Drugstores  
    e.g. Refrigeration of biologicals
- 744 Cosmetics. Barber shops. Beauty salons
- 750 Air. Air pollution. Nuisances
- 754 Pollution
- 770 Ventilating. Heating
- 774 Air conditioning
- 778 Waste disposal
- 780 Refuse and garbage disposal
- 785 Sewage disposal Cf. WA 689
- 788 Industrial wastes (including Radioactive waste) Cf. WN 650
- 795 Housing
- 799 Public buildings. Restaurants
- 810 Public carriers
- 820 Bathing beaches. Public baths. Swimming pools
- 830 Comfort stations

## SANITATION AND SANITARY CONTROL—Continued

- 840 Care and disposal of the dead
- 844 Embalming
- 846 Burial. Cemeteries
- 847 Cremation

## STATISTICS AND SURVEYS

- 900 Public health statistics (including narrative reports on health conditions and health surveys). (Table G)  
*Classify works on nutrition surveys in QU 146.*

Sanitation and Sanitary Conditions

- 840 - Sanitary disposal of the dead
- 841 - Embalming
- 842 - Burial Cemeteries
- 843 - Cremation

STATISTICS AND SURVEYS

800 - Public health statistics (including narrative reports on health conditions and health surveys) (See also 801)

- 801 - (Yearly) reports on nutrition surveys in U.S.A.
- 802 -
- 803 -
- 804 -
- 805 -
- 806 -
- 807 -
- 808 -
- 809 -
- 810 -
- 811 -
- 812 -
- 813 -
- 814 -
- 815 -
- 816 -
- 817 -
- 818 -
- 819 -
- 820 -
- 821 -
- 822 -
- 823 -
- 824 -
- 825 -
- 826 -
- 827 -
- 828 -
- 829 -
- 830 -
- 831 -
- 832 -
- 833 -
- 834 -
- 835 -
- 836 -
- 837 -
- 838 -
- 839 -
- 840 -
- 841 -
- 842 -
- 843 -
- 844 -
- 845 -
- 846 -
- 847 -
- 848 -
- 849 -
- 850 -
- 851 -
- 852 -
- 853 -
- 854 -
- 855 -
- 856 -
- 857 -
- 858 -
- 859 -
- 860 -
- 861 -
- 862 -
- 863 -
- 864 -
- 865 -
- 866 -
- 867 -
- 868 -
- 869 -
- 870 -
- 871 -
- 872 -
- 873 -
- 874 -
- 875 -
- 876 -
- 877 -
- 878 -
- 879 -
- 880 -
- 881 -
- 882 -
- 883 -
- 884 -
- 885 -
- 886 -
- 887 -
- 888 -
- 889 -
- 890 -
- 891 -
- 892 -
- 893 -
- 894 -
- 895 -
- 896 -
- 897 -
- 898 -
- 899 -
- 900 -

## WB

### PRACTICE OF MEDICINE

- WB 1-130      General
- WB 141-293    General Diagnosis
- WB 300-960    Therapeutics

#### WB

- \*1 Societies (Table G)  
*Includes ephemeral membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify substantial lists with directories. Classify annual reports, bulletins, etc. in W 1.*
  
- Collections (on clinical medicine, diagnosis, special therapeutic measures and systems) Cf. W 5
- 5    By several authors
- 7    By individual authors, A-Z
  
- 9    Addresses.    Essays.    Lectures
  
- [11] [History of internal medicine and the practice of medicine] (Table G) Prefer WZ
  
- 13    Encyclopedias
  
- 15    Classification.    Nomenclature.    Nosology
  
- 17    Atlases (e.g. Acupuncture)
  
- \*18    Education in the special systems of therapeutics.    (See WB 900-960)  
*Classify material on general medical education in W 18.*

- \*22 Directories (relating to the special systems of therapeutics.  
See WB 900-960) (Table G)

Institutes. Laboratories of experimental research

- 23 Collective

- 24 Individual, A-Z

- 25 Technique of research in internal medicine

- 26 Apparatus, equipment, etc.

*Classify medical and surgical supply and instrument catalogs  
in W 26.*

Hospitals, dispensaries and clinics for specialized types of  
internal medicine

e.g. Homeopathy. Diathermy.

Hydrotherapy

- 27 Collective (Table G)

- 28 Individual (Table G)

- \*32 Laws relating to special systems of therapeutics. (See  
WB 900-960) (Table G)

- 50 Medical practice (Table G)

- 100 General works (including Medical emergencies)

*Example: Tice. Practice of medicine.*

- 120 Popular medicine (General)

e.g. Household medical books

*Example: Fishbein. Modern home medical adviser.*

- 130 General works for laymen

*Classify here books on general medicine written in style  
suitable for laymen. Example: Clark. Medicine on the  
march.*

### GENERAL DIAGNOSIS

- 141 General works. Differential diagnosis

Cf. QY 4 General works on clinical pathology

## GENERAL DIAGNOSIS—Continued

- 142 Prognosis
- 143 Symptomatology
- 146 Asthenia. Cachexia. Fatigability. Collapse
- 152 Chills. Fever
- 158 Dehydration. Edema
- 176 Pain
- 182 Syncope. Coma
- 200 Physical diagnosis (General)
- 205 Technique of physical examination
- 270 Temperature
- 275 Inspection. Palpation
- 278 Auscultation. Percussion
- 280 Blood pressure
- 282 Pulse
- 284 Respiration
- 290 History taking  
*Classify medical record libraries and hospital records in  
WX 173.*
- 293 Collections of clinical case reports  
*Classify here miscellaneous collections. Classify case re-  
port(s) limited to one disease with disease.*

## THERAPEUTICS

- 300 General works
- 330 Drug therapy Cf. QV
- 340 Administration of medicines
  - 342 By inhalation
  - 344 By rectum
  - 350 By mouth
  - 354 By veins and subcutaneous tissue
  - 356 Blood transfusion
- 365 Various other therapeutic and diagnostic procedures
  - 369 Acupuncture. Moxibustion
  - 371 Cupping. Counter-irritation  
e.g. Mustard plasters
  - 373 Paracentesis
  - 375 Thoracentesis. Pericardial puncture
  - 377 Spinal, cisternal and ventricular puncture
  - 379 Biopsy
  - 381 Venesection
  - 391 Tissue therapy
- 400 Dietetics. Dietotherapy

**THERAPEUTICS—Continued**

## Dietetics. Dietotherapy—Continued

- 405 Dietary cookbooks
- 410 Special methods of feeding, e.g. Rectal. Duodenal.  
Parenteral
- 420 Fasting
- 424 Low sodium diets. Salt-free diets
- 426 Meat diets
- 428 Milk diets
- 430 Vegetable diets. Fruit diets
- 432 Raw food diets
- 433 Beverages
- 438 Coffee. Tea. Chocolate
- 442 Water. Mineral waters  
*Classify general works on hydrotherapy in WB 520.*
- 444 Wines. Liquors. Cordials. Beer
- 447 Miscellaneous food preparations, e.g. Yeast
- 449 Food fads (Critical and historical material)
- 460 Physical medicine. Physical therapy
- 465 Thermotherapy (General)
- 469 Heat therapy. Fever therapy
- 473 Cold therapy
- 480 Ultraviolet therapy. Sunlight. Phototherapy

**THERAPEUTICS—Continued**

## Physical medicine. Physical therapy—Continued

- 495 Electrotherapy
- 510 Diathermy
- 515 Ultrasonic therapy Cf. QC
- 520 Hydrotherapy (General)
- 525 Balneotherapy
- 535 Mechanotherapy
- 537 Massage
- 541 Exercise. Medical gymnastics Cf. QT 255 Physical  
education
- 545 Rest. Relaxation
- 550 Therapeutic use of music
- 555 Occupational therapy
- 700 Medical climatology. Geography of disease
- 710 Diseases of geographic areas
- 720 Diseases of ethnic groups
- 750 Climatotherapy Cf. WF 330
- 760 Health resorts (Table G)
- 880 Mental healing
- 885 Faith cure. Christian Science healing
- 890 Miscellaneous special cures  
e.g. Biochemic medicine. Radiesthesia

**THERAPEUTICS—Continued**

- 900 Special systems of therapeutics  
*Use for material on subject or theory of system. Classify works on treatment of particular disease with disease (e.g. chiropractic treatment of scarlet fever, in WC 214 Scarlet fever).*
- 905 Chiropractic
- 920 Eclecticism
- 930 Homeopathy
- 940 Osteopathy
- 960 Other systems  
 e.g. Naturopathy

TERMINOLOGY--Continued

800 Special forms of the general term, see under 800  
 Use for material on subject or theory of special classes  
 works on treatment of particular diseases with diseases  
 (e.g. chronic treatment of acute form, or WC 214  
 (acute form))

805 Chronic QJ 10 special amounts 418

820 Electricity (Gases) pyrotherapy 428

830 Homoeopathy pyrotherapy 438

840 Osteopathy pyrotherapy 448

860 Other systems pyrotherapy 458

870 e.g. Naturopathy pyrotherapy 468

880 Acute form 478

890 Acute form 488

900 Acute form 498

910 Acute form 508

920 Acute form 518

930 Acute form 528

940 Acute form 538

950 Acute form 548

960 Acute form 558

970 Acute form 568

980 Acute form 578

WC

## INFECTIOUS DISEASES

*All major systemic infections are to be found here with the exception of tuberculosis, which is in WF, Respiratory Diseases. A few infectious diseases, usually local in character, are classed with the part affected (e.g. impetigo is classed in Dermatology, WR 225). If no specific class is found for a relatively obscure disease such as pseudoglanders, such material may be classed on the basis of likeness (i.e., in this case, with glanders). Classify material on an infection which affects a single organ with the organ.*

WC

\*1 Societies

*Includes ephemeral membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify substantial lists with directories. Classify annual reports, bulletins, etc. in W 1.*

Collections

5 By several authors

7 By individual authors, A-Z

9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures

11 History (General) (Table G)

*Classify history of a single infectious disease with the disease.*

13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

15 Classification. Nomenclature

16 Tables

- 17 Atlases. Pictorial works  
*Classify here also atlases on single infectious diseases.*
- \*18 Education. Outlines. Examination questions. Teachers' instructions. Audiovisual aids  
*Classify here works about education. Classify textbooks by subject. This number is used for serially issued catalogs of audiovisual aids.*
- \*20 Research
- \*22 Directories (Table G)  
Laboratories, institutes, etc.
- 23 Collective
- 24 Individual, A-Z
- 25 Laboratory manuals  
  
Isolation and quarantine hospitals, leprosaria, prophylaxis stations, clinics, dispensaries, etc.
- 27 Collective (Table G)
- 28 Individual (Table G)
- [32] [Laws]  
*Classify laws relating to infectious diseases under appropriate topics in WA Public Health.*
- 100 General works
- 140 Venereal diseases
- 142 Control measures
- 144 Prophylaxis
- 150 Gonorrhoea  
*Classify Gonorrhoea in the female in WP 157.*
- 155 Chancroid

## Venereal diseases—Continued

- 160 Syphilis
- 161 Congenital
- 162 Primary. Secondary
- 164 Tertiary
- 165 Neurosyphilis Cf. WM 220
- 168 Cardiovascular
- 169 Gummatous lesions
- 170 Treatment
- 180 Granuloma inguinale
- 185 Lymphogranuloma venereum
- 195 Infectious fevers (General)
- 200 Bacterial diseases
- 202 Pneumonias (all types)
- 204 Pneumococcal pneumonia
- 207 Virus pneumonias
- 209 Other  
e.g. Friedländer's disease
- 210 Streptococcal infections
- 214 Scarlet fever
- 220 Rheumatic fever. Chorea in rheumatic fever
- 230 Focal infections Cf. WU 290

## Bacterial diseases—Continued

## Streptococcal infections—Continued

- 234 Erysipelas
- 240 Bacteremia. Septicemia
- 245 Meningococcal infections
- 250 Staphylococcal infections
- 255 Wound infections
- 260 Enteric infections
- 262 Cholera
- 264 Epidemics
- 266 Paratyphoid fevers
- 268 Bacterial food poisoning  
*Classify with chemical involved works on contamination of food by specific chemicals. For example, classify works on poisoning caused by organic phosphorus insecticides in QV 627.*
- 270 Typhoid fever
- 280 The dysenteries
- 282 Bacillary dysentery
- 285 Amebic dysentery. Amebiasis
- 290 Other  
 e.g. E. coli infections
- 302 Actinomycosis
- 305 Anthrax
- 310 Brucellosis

## Bacterial diseases—Continued

- |     |                            |
|-----|----------------------------|
| 320 | Diphtheria                 |
| 330 | Glanders                   |
| 335 | Leprosy                    |
| 340 | Whooping cough             |
| 350 | Plague                     |
| 355 | Epidemics                  |
| 370 | Tetanus                    |
| 375 | Gas gangrene               |
| 380 | Tularemia                  |
| 400 | Spirochetal diseases       |
| 405 | Rat-bite fever (Sodoku)    |
| 410 | Relapsing fever            |
| 420 | Weil's disease             |
| 425 | Yaws                       |
| 450 | Mycoses                    |
| 460 | Coccidioidomycosis         |
| 465 | Histoplasmosis             |
| 470 | Moniliasis. Thrush         |
| 475 | Other<br>e.g. Hemisporosis |
| 500 | Virus diseases             |

## Virus diseases—Continued

505	Respiratory tract	850
510	Common cold	880
515	Influenza	888
520	Mumps	840
522	Infectious mononucleosis	850
525	Psittacosis	888
526	Pappataci fever	870
528	Dengue	878
530	Yellow fever	880
532	Epidemics	400
536	Infectious hepatitis	408
540	Neurotropic virus infections	410
542	The epidemic encephalitides	420
550	Rabies	428
555	Poliomyelitis	480
556	Immunization	488
570	Dermatotropic virus infections	470
572	Chickenpox	478
575	Herpes zoster	488
578	Herpes simplex	490

	Virus diseases—Continued	
	Dermatotropic virus infections—Continued	
580	Measles (Rubeola)	705
582	German measles (Rubella)	715
585	Smallpox	725
588	Vaccination	730
590	Epidemics	735
593	Cat-scratch disease	750
600	Rickettsial diseases	755
602	Trench fever	765
605	Typhus fever	770
610	Epidemics	800
615	Endemic (murine) typhus	805
620	Rocky Mountain spotted fever	810
625	Other tick-borne rickettsial fevers e.g. Q fever	825
630	Scrub typhus	830
635	Other mite-borne rickettsial fevers e.g. Rickettsialpox	835
640	Bartonellosis	840
680	Tropical diseases (General)	850
695	Parasitological diseases	855
700	Protozoan infections	860

## Protozoan infections—Continued

- 705 Trypanosomiasis
- 715 Leishmaniasis
- 725 Toxoplasmosis
- 730 Coccidiosis
- 735 Ciliate infections  
e.g. Balantidiasis
- 750 Malaria (all types)
- 755 Incidence. Distribution
- 765 Control measures
- 770 Treatment
- 800 Helminthic infections
- 805 Trematode infections
- 810 Schistosomiasis (Bilharziasis)
- 825 Cestode infections
- 830 Tapeworm infection
- 838 Cysticercosis
- 840 Echinococcosis
- 850 Nematode infections
- 855 Trichinosis
- 860 Trichuriasis. Oxyuriasis

Helminthic infections—Continued

Nematode infections—Continued

- 865 Strongyloidiasis
- 870 Ascariasis
- 880 Filariasis
- 885 Onchocerciasis
- 890 Hookworm infection

DISEASES



## WD 100

*The WD block consists of a series of small tables which deal with various concepts which cut across the main axis selected for the framework of the Classification.*

### DEFICIENCY DISEASES

WD

- 100 General works
- 105 Malnutrition. Undernutrition
- 110 Vitamin A deficiency  
e.g. Night blindness
- 120 Vitamin B deficiency
- 122 Beriberi
- 124 Riboflavin deficiency
- 126 Pellagra
- 140 Vitamin C deficiency (i.e. Scurvy)
- 145 Vitamin D deficiency (i.e. Rickets)
- 150 Vitamin E deficiency
- 155 Vitamin K deficiency
- 175 Sprue. Idiopathic steatorrhea

The WD class consists of a series of small tables which deal with various concepts which cut across the main axis selected for the framework of the Classification.

## DEFICIENCY DISEASES

	WD
General works	100
Malnutrition, Undernutrition	105
Vitamin A deficiency e.g. Night blindness	110
Vitamin B deficiency	120
Beriberi	122
Riboflavin deficiency	124
Pellagra	128
Vitamin C deficiency (s. Scurvy)	140
Vitamin D deficiency (s. Rickets)	145
Vitamin E deficiency	150
Vitamin K deficiency	155
Sprue, Idiopathic steatorrhea	175

## WD 200

### METABOLIC DISEASES

WD

- 200 General works. Lipoidosis  
*Classify works on diabetes in WK; on gout in WE 350; others, in WR.*
- 210 Obesity
- 212 Popular works
- 214 Adiposis dolorosa. Lipomatoses.  
e.g. Nodular lipomatosis. Progressive lipodystrophy. Internal lipodystrophy  
*Classify works on panniculitis in WR 220.*
- 220 Disturbances of water, electrolyte and acid-base balances
- 222 Acidosis
- 226 Alkalosis



WD 300

## DISEASES OF ALLERGY

WD

300 General works

*Classify Asthma in WF 553; Hay fever in WV 335; Dermatitis in WR 160.*

310 Food allergy

320 Drug allergy

330 Serum sickness

375 Collagen diseases

Cf. WE 346 Rheumatoid arthritis

WG 240 Rheumatic heart disease

WC 220 Rheumatic fever

WG 518 Periarteritis nodosa

WG 520 Thromboangiitis obliterans

WR 152 Lupus erythematosus

WR 260 Scleroderma

WD 300

## DISEASES OF ALLERGY

WD

300 General works  
Classify Allergy in WF 535; Hay fever in WF 385; Dermatitis in WF 140.

310 Food allergy

320 Drug allergy

330 Serum sickness

375 Collagen diseases

- CY WE 348 Rheumatoid arthritis
- WG 340 Rheumatic heart disease
- WG 330 Rheumatic fever
- WG 318 Pericarditis nodosa
- WG 330 Thromboangiitis obliterans
- WF 152 Lupus erythematosus
- WR 300 Scleroderma

WD 400

ANIMAL POISONING

WD

- 400 General works
- 405 Marine forms
- 410 Reptiles
- 420 Spiders. Scorpions. Centipedes. Leeches
- 430 Insects

WD 400

ANIMAL POISONING

WD

- 400 General works
- 405 Marine forms
- 410 Reptiles
- 420 Spiders, Scorpions, Centipedes, Leeches
- 430 Insects

WD 500

PLANT POISONING  
PHYSICAL AGENTS

WD

500 General works Cf. QV 627

505 Ergotism

515 Favism

520 Mushroom poisoning

530 Snakeroot poisoning  
e.g. Milk sickness

WD 500

PLANT POISONING

WD

500 General works Cl. QV 627

505 Ergotism

515 Favaism

520 Mushroom poisoning

580 Sarsaparilla poisoning  
e.g. Milk sickness

## WD 600

### DISEASES CAUSED BY PHYSICAL AGENTS

WD

600 General works

*Classify material on burns in WO 704; on blast injuries in  
WO 820; on radiation injuries in WN 610.*

602 Electric shock

610 Heat prostration. Heat exhaustion

630 Motion sickness  
e.g. Seasickness. Airsickness

650 High air pressure. Submarine medicine

WD 600

DISEASES CAUSED BY  
PHYSICAL AGENTS

WD

600 General works  
Classify material on burns in WO 500; on blast injuries in  
WO 800; on radiation injuries in WN 610.

602 Electric shock

610 Heat prostration. Heat exhaustion

620 Motion sickness  
e.g. Seasickness. Airsickness

630 High air pressure. Submarine medicine

## WD 700

### AVIATION AND SPACE MEDICINE

*Classify works combining both atmospheric and space flight in  
WD 700-740; on space flight alone in WD 750-758.*

WD 700-740 General  
WD 750-758 Space Medicine

#### WD

- 700 General works  
*Classify material on aerotitis media in WV 232; on vision in  
WW.*
- 705 Personnel selection and fitness.  
Physical standards
- 710 Altitude effects
- 712 Explosive decompression
- 715 Oxygen deficiency
- 720 Speed. Acceleration. Deceleration  
e.g. "G" effect  
*Classify Airsickness in WD 630.*
- 730 Psychological aspects  
e.g. Fear. Stress
- 735 Fatigue. Effect of noise. Effect of vibration

740 Aviation accidents

**SPACE MEDICINE**

750 General works (including works on broad aspects of space flight)

752 Physiological aspects

754 Psychological aspects

756 Sealed cabin ecology

758 Extraterrestrial environment

## WE

# MUSCULOSKELETAL SYSTEM

- WE 1-190 General
- WE 200-600 By Tissue
- WE 700-890 By Region

## WE

### \*1 Societies

*Includes ephemeral membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify substantial lists with directories. Classify annual reports, bulletins, etc. in W 1.*

### Collections

- 5 By several authors
- 7 By individual authors, A-Z
- 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures
- 11 History (Table G)
- 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- 15 Classification. Nomenclature
- 16 Tables
- 17 Atlases. Pictorial works  
*Classify atlases limited to a particular part of the system here also.*

- \*18 Education. Outlines. Examination questions. Teachers' instructions. Audiovisual aids.  
*Classify here works about education. Classify textbooks by subject. This number is used for serially issued catalogs of audiovisual aids.*
- \*22 Directories (Table G)
- Laboratories, institutes, etc.
- 23 Collective
- 24 Individual, A-Z
- 25 Laboratory manuals
- 26 Apparatus, equipment, etc.  
*Classify catalogs in W26.*
- Hospitals, clinics, dispensaries, etc.
- 27 Collective (Table G)
- 28 Individual (Table G)
- 100 General works
- 101 Anatomy. Histology. Embryology
- 102 Physiology
- 103 Movement. Locomotion. Posture. Exertion
- 140 Diseases (General)
- 141 Examination. Diagnosis. Diagnostic methods. Radiography  
*Classify material on single organ with the organ.*
- 168 Orthopedics (General)
- 170 Amputation

## Orthopedics (General)—Continued

- 172 Prosthesis. Braces  
*Classify catalogs in W 26.*
- 175 Fractures. Dislocations. Sprains
- 180 Fractures
- 182 Compound fractures
- 190 Reconstructive orthopedics
- BY TISSUE**
- 200 Bone. Osteology
- 250 Congenital abnormalities. Disorders of growth and development
- 251 Bone abscess. Osteomyelitis
- 253 Tuberculosis of bones and joints
- 258 Neoplasms
- 259 Osteochondroses
- 300 Joints. Ligaments. Synovial membranes and synovia
- 344 Arthritis
- 346 Rheumatoid arthritis
- 348 Degenerative joint disease. Osteoarthritis. Hypertrophic arthritis

## BY TISSUE—Continued

- Joints. Ligaments. Synovial membranes and synovia—  
Continued
- 350 Gout
- 400 Bursae
- 500 Muscles. Fascia
- 544 Myositis. Fibrositis. Rheumatism
- 545 Contracture Cf. WE 102
- 550 Muscular diseases
- 555 Myasthenia gravis
- 559 Muscular dystrophy
- 600 Tendons. Tendon sheaths

## BY REGION

- 700 Head and trunk
- 705 Head Cf. WU 101
- 708 Neck
- 715 Thorax. Ribs  
*Classify material on anatomy and physiology here. Classify material on diseases of organs or systems within the thoracic cavity, as well as thoracic surgery, in WF.*
- 720 Back
- 725 Vertebrae

**BY REGION—Continued**

Head and trunk—Continued

Back—Continued

Vertebrae—Continued

- 730 Congenital anomalies  
e.g. Spina bifida
- 735 Curvatures  
e.g. Scoliosis. Kyphosis.  
Lordosis
- 740 Intervertebral discs
- 750 Lumbosacral region. Pelvis
- 755 Low back pain. Sciatica
- 800 Extremities
- 805 Upper extremity
- 810 Shoulder. Upper arm
- 812 Axilla
- 820 Elbow. Forearm
- 830 Wrist. Hand
- 832 Infections of the hand
- 835 Fingers. Toes
- 850 Lower extremity
- 855 Hip. Upper leg
- 860 Lesions about the hip joint
- 865 Femur

**WE MUSCULOSKELETAL SYSTEM WE**

**BY REGION—Continued**

**Extremities—Continued**

**Lower extremity—Continued**

870	Knee. Lower leg	730
880	Ankle. Foot <i>Classify Toes in WE 835</i>	735
883	Deformities e.g. Clubfoot	740
886	Flat feet	750
890	Podiatry	755
		800
		805
		810
		812
		820
		830
		832
		835
		850
		860
		865

WF

## RESPIRATORY SYSTEM

WF 1-900      General  
WF 970-985   Thorax and Thoracic Surgery

WF

\*1 Societies

*Includes ephemeral membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify substantial lists with directories. Classify annual reports, bulletins, etc. in W 1.*

Collections

5 By several authors

7 By individual authors, A-Z

9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures

11 History (Table G)

13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

15 Classification. Nomenclature

16 Tables

17 Atlases. Pictorial works

*Classify atlases limited to a particular part of the system here also.*

- \*18 Education. Outlines. Examination questions. Teachers' instructions. Audiovisual aids  
*Classify here works about education. Classify textbooks by subject. This number is used for serially issued catalogs of audiovisual aids.*
- \*22 Directories (Table G)
- Institutes. Laboratories of experimental research
- 23 Collective
- 24 Individual, A-Z
- 26 Apparatus, equipment, etc.  
*Classify catalogs in W 26.*
- Hospitals, sanatoriums, clinics, etc.
- 27 Collective (Table G)
- 28 Individual (Table G)
- \*32 Laws (Table G)
- 100 General works
- 101 Anatomy. Histology. Embryology. Anomalies
- 102 Physiology of respiration
- 140 Diseases of the respiratory system
- 141 Examination. Diagnosis. Radiography
- 200 Tuberculosis (General)
- 205 Epidemiology
- 215 Pathology
- 220 Diagnosis. Prognosis
- 225 Mass chest X-ray

- Tuberculosis (General)—Continued
- 250 Immunological aspects  
e.g. Calmette-Guérin immunization
- 290 Tuberculosis of the lymph nodes. Scrofula
- 300 Pulmonary tuberculosis
- 310 Treatment
- 315 Diet. Rest. Exercise. Home care
- 330 Sanatorium regimen. Climatotherapy.  
Heliotherapy
- 350 Surgical treatment
- 360 Drug therapy
- 380 Miliary tuberculosis
- 390 Tuberculosis of pleura
- 405 Tuberculosis in industry
- 415 Tuberculosis in childhood
- 490 Pharynx. Trachea
- 500 Bronchi
- 544 Bronchiectasis
- 546 Bronchitis. Tracheitis
- 553 Bronchial asthma
- 600 Lungs
- 645 Atelectasis

## Lungs—Continued

- 648 Emphysema
- 651 Lung abscess
- 652 Mycotic lung infections
- 654 Pneumoconiosis
- 658 Neoplasms
- 668 Surgery of the lungs  
e.g. Lobectomy. Pneumonectomy
- 700 Pleura. Pleural cavity
- 744 Pleurisy. Pleuritis
- 745 Empyema
- 746 Pneumothorax. Hemothorax
- 768 Artificial pneumothorax. Phrenic neurectomy
- 800 Diaphragm
- 805 Functional disturbances  
e.g. Singultus
- 810 Diaphragmatic hernia
- 815 Subdiaphragmatic abscess
- 900 Mediastinum

**THORAX AND THORACIC SURGERY**

- 970 Thorax (General)  
*For works on two or more systems within the thoracic cavity,  
e.g. on respiratory and cardiovascular systems. Cf.  
WE 715*

**THORAX AND THORACIC SURGERY—Continued**

- 975 Diagnosis. Radiography
- 980 Thoracic surgery (Technique)
- 985 Wounds of the chest

## CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM

WG 1-100 General  
 WG 200-400 Heart  
 WG 500-700 Peripheral Vascular Disease

WG

1. Diseases

Includes pulmonary conditions that extend locally or systemically. Classify subacute and late stage diseases. Exclude medical reports, histories, etc. (see 11).

2. Etiology

3. By several authors

4. By individual authors, A-Z

5. Abstracts, Essays, Lectures

6. History (Table G)

7. Dictionaries, Encyclopedias

8. Classification, Nomenclature

9. Tables

10. Atlas, Pictorial works

Classify diseases located in a particular part of the system here also.

THORAX AND THORACIC SURGERY (Continued)

975	Diagnosis (Radiography)	305
976	Thoracic surgery (Technique)	306
977	Wounds of the chest	307
978		308
979		309
980		310
981		311
982		312
983		313
984		314
985		315
986		316
987		317
988		318
989		319
990		320
991		321
992		322
993		323
994		324
995		325
996		326
997		327
998		328
999		329
1000		330

THORAX AND THORACIC SURGERY

1001 Thorax (General)

1002

1003

1004

## WG

### CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM

- WG 1-168 General
- WG 200-460 Heart
- WG 500-700 Peripheral Vascular Diseases

#### WG

##### \*1 Societies

*Includes ephemeral membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify substantial lists with directories. Classify annual reports, bulletins, etc. in W 1.*

##### Collections

- 5 By several authors
- 7 By individual authors, A-Z
  
- 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures
  
- 11 History (Table G)
  
- 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
  
- 15 Classification. Nomenclature
  
- 16 Tables
  
- 17 Atlases. Pictorial works  
*Classify atlases limited to a particular part of the system here also.*

- \*18 Education. Outlines. Examination questions. Teachers' instructions. Audiovisual aids  
*Classify here works about education. Classify textbooks by subject. This number is used for serially issued catalogs of audiovisual aids.*
- \*20 Research
- \*22 Directories (Table G)
- Institutes. Laboratories of experimental research
- 23 Collective
- 24 Individual, A-Z
- 26 Apparatus, equipment, etc.  
*Classify catalogs in W 26.*
- Hospitals, clinics, dispensaries, etc.
- 27 Collective (Table G)
- 28 Individual (Table G)
- 100 General works
- 101 Anatomy. Histology. Embryology
- 102 Physiology
- 103 Circulation. Circulatory function tests
- 106 Hemodynamics. Blood velocity, volume, pressure Cf.  
 WG 340; WB 280
- 110 Experimental studies
- 113 Hygiene (Popular works) (including Heart disease)
- 140 Electrocardiography. Spatial vectorcardiography
- 141 Examination. Diagnosis. Diagnostic methods  
 e.g. Auscultation. Ballistocardiography. Kymography.  
 Phonocardiography Cf. WG 500

- 142 Pathology
- 166 Therapeutics Cf. QV 150
- 168 Cardiovascular surgery (including Surgery of the heart)

### HEART

- 200 General works  
*Note that popular works class in WG 113; examination, in WG 140-41; surgery, in WG 168.*
- 201 Anatomy. Histology. Embryology
- 202 Physiology. Mechanism of the heart beat
- 205 Cardiac emergencies
- 220 Congenital heart disease. Anomalies of the heart
- 240 Rheumatic heart disease
- 260 Valves
- 262 Mitral
- 265 Aortic
- 268 Tricuspid
- 269 Pulmonic
- 275 Pericardium
- 280 Myocardium  
*Classify material on myocardial infarct in WG 300.*

**HEART—Continued**

- 285 Endocardium
- 298 Angina pectoris
- 300 Coronary disease
- 320 Functional heart disease  
e.g. Neurocirculatory asthenia
- 330 Disorders of the heart beat
- 340 Hypertension. Hypertensive heart disease.  
Hypotension
- 370 Congestive heart failure
- 410 Aorta Cf. WC 168
- 420 Pulmonary thrombosis. Pulmonary embolism.  
Pulmonary infarction
- 460 Special cardiac problems in anesthesia, dentistry, surgery  
e.g. Choice of anesthetic  
Cf. WQ 240; WQ 330

**PERIPHERAL VASCULAR DISEASES**

*Classify material on vascular surgery in WG 168.*

- 500 General works. Radiography
- 510 Arteries
- 515 Inflammation
- 518 Periarteritis nodosa
- 520 Thromboangiitis obliterans

**PERIPHERAL VASCULAR DISEASES—Continued**

## Arteries—Continued

- 530    Pernio. Trench foot. Frostbite.  
      Immersion foot
- 540    Arterial embolism. Arterial thrombosis
- 550    Arteriosclerosis
- 560    Vasomotor regulations  
      *Classify material on carotid sinus syndrome in WK 375.*
- 570    Vasospastic disorders  
      e.g. Raynaud's disease
- 578    Vasodilator disorders
- 580    Aneurysms
- 590    Arteriovenous anastomosis (fistula)
- 600    Veins
- 610    Thrombosis. Phlebothrombosis.  
      Thrombophlebitis
- 620    Varicose veins
- 700    Capillaries

PERIPHERAL VASCULAR DISEASES—Continued

Arteries—Continued

530 Paroxysmal nocturnal hemoglobinuria  
Pain, Trench foot, Frostbite  
Immersion foot

540 Arterial embolism, Arterial thrombosis

550 Arteriosclerosis

560 Vasomotor regulation  
Classify material on cardiac status according to HW 572

570 Vasospastic disorders, e.g. Raynaud's disease

578 Vasodilator disorders

580 Aneurysms

590 Arteriovenous anastomosis (arteriovenous fistula)

600 Veins  
Thrombophlebitis  
Thrombosis, Phlebotrombosis

620 Varicose veins

700 Capillaries

630 Capillary anastomosis

640 Capillary hemangioma

650 Capillary malformation

660 Capillary telangiectasia

670 Capillary thrombosis

680 Capillary thrombocytopenic purpura

690 Capillary thrombosis

700 Capillaries

## WH

# HEMIC AND LYMPHATIC SYSTEMS

## WH

- \*1 Societies
  - Includes ephemeral membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify substantial lists with directories. Classify annual reports, bulletins, etc. in W 1.*
- Collections
  - 5 By several authors
  - 7 By individual authors, A-Z
- 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures
- 11 History (Table G)
- 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- 15 Classification. Nomenclature
- 16 Tables
- 17 Atlases. Pictorial works
  - Classify atlases limited to a particular part of the system here also.*
- \*18 Education. Outlines. Examination questions. Teachers' instructions. Audiovisual aids
  - Classify here works about education. Classify textbooks by subject. This number is used for serially issued catalogs of audiovisual aids.*

- \*22 Directories (Table G)
- Institutes. Laboratories of experimental research
- 23 Collective
- 24 Individual, A-Z
- 26 Apparatus, equipment, etc.  
*Classify catalogs in W 26.*
- 100 General works
- 140 Hematopoietic system and hematopoiesis.  
Developmental theories. Cells  
*Classify material on blood chemistry in QY 450. Cf.  
WH 380; WH 600; WH 650; WH 700.*
- 150 Erythrocytes
- 155 Anemia
- 160 Iron deficiency anemia. Related hypochromic anemias
- 165 Pernicious anemia. Related macrocytic anemias
- 170 Hemolytic anemias  
e.g. Sickle cell. Familial jaundice
- 175 Anemias of bone marrow dysfunction  
e.g. Aplastic anemia
- 180 Polycythemia vera
- 190 Hemoglobin. Porphyrins
- 200 Leukocytes
- 250 Leukemia
- 300 Blood platelets

- 310 Mechanism of blood coagulation
- 312 Hemorrhagic diseases
- 315 Thrombocytopenic purpura
- 320 Non-thrombocytopenic purpuras
- 325 Hemophilia
- 380 Bone marrow. Sternal puncture
- 400 Fluid elements. Plasma. Serum. Cf. WH 450
- 420 Blood groups. Cf. QY 415; W 791
- 425 Rh factor. Erythroblastosis fetalis
- 450 Whole blood. Blood derivatives. Blood substitutes. Plasma expanders
- 460 Blood bank procedures  
e.g. Procurement, processing, preservation, storage, shipment, etc.  
*Classify material on blood banks in WH 23 or WH 24.*
- 500 Hodgkin's disease
- 525 The malignant lymphomas  
e.g. Lymphosarcoma. Leukosarcoma  
*Classify here works which deal collectively with subjects which separately are classed in WH 250, 500 and 525; include works on chemotherapy of hematological neoplastic disease.*
- 540 Multiple myeloma
- 600 Spleen
- 650 Reticulo-endothelial system  
*Classify works on the lipoidoses alone in WD 200.*
- 700 Lymphatic system

WH	HEMIO AND LYMPHATIC SYSTEMS	WH
100	HEMIO AND LYMPHATIC SYSTEMS	100
310	Mechanism of blood coagulation	310
312	Hemorrhagic diseases	312
315	Thrombocytopenic purpura	315
320	Non-thrombocytopenic purpura	320
325	Hemophilia	325
330	Bone marrow. Stereal purpura	330
400	Fluid elements. Plasma	400
420	Blood groups. Cl. O. A. B. AB. Rh.	420
425	Rh factor. Erythroblastosis fetalis	425
430	Whole blood. Blood derivatives. Blood substitutes. Plasma expanders	430
500	Hodgkin's disease	500
525	The malignant lymphomas	525
640	Multiple myeloma	640
650	Spleen	650
655	Reticulo-endothelial system	655
700	Lymphatic system	700

# WI

## GASTROINTESTINAL SYSTEM

WI 1-250	General
WI 300-387	Stomach
WI 400-575	Intestines
WI 600-650	Anus and Rectum
WI 700-765	Liver and Biliary Tract
WI 800-810	Pancreas
WI 900-965	Abdomen and Abdominal Surgery

### WI

#### \*1 Societies

*Includes ephemeral membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify substantial lists with directories. Classify annual reports, bulletins, etc. in W 1.*

#### Collections

- 5 By several authors
- 7 By individual authors, A-Z
  
- 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures
  
- 11 History (Table G)
  
- 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
  
- 15 Classification. Nomenclature
  
- 16 Tables

- 17 Atlases. Pictorial works  
*Classify atlases limited to a particular part of the system here also.*
- \*18 Education. Outlines. Examination questions. Teachers' instructions. Audiovisual aids  
*Classify here works about education. Classify textbooks by subject. This number is used for serially issued catalogs of audiovisual aids.*
- \*20 Research
- \*22 Directories (Table G)
- Laboratories, institutes, etc.
- 23 Collective
- 24 Individual, A-Z
- 100 General works
- 101 Anatomy. Histology. Embryology
- 102 Physiology. Digestion
- 113 Hygiene. Popular works
- 141 Examination. Diagnosis. Diagnostic methods  
*Classify works on examination of organ with the organ.*
- 143 Symptomatology. Manifestations of disease
- 145 Indigestion
- 146 Nausea
- 147 Abdominal pain
- 150 Functional disorders

- 200 Lips. Mouth  
*Classify works for the dentist in WU 140; works on neoplasms in WU 280.*
- 210 Tongue
- 230 Salivary glands
- 250 Esophagus

### STOMACH

- 300 General works
- 301 Anatomy. Histology. Embryology. Congenital anomalies
- 302 Physiology
- 308 Achlorhydria
- 310 Gastritis
- 320 Neoplasms
- 350 Peptic ulcer
- 360 Gastric ulcer
- 370 Duodenal ulcer
- 380 Surgery
- 387 Pyloric stenosis

### INTESTINES

- 400 General works

## INTESTINES—Continued

- 402 Physiology
- 405 Symptomatology
- 407 Diarrhea
- 409 Constipation
- 412 Congenital malformations
- 420 Inflammation  
e.g. Enteritis
- 425 Diverticulosis
- 430 Polyposis
- 435 Neoplasms
- 450 Intussusception. Volvulus. Enteroptosis
- 460 Intestinal obstruction. Ileus
- 480 Surgery
- 500 Small intestine. Mesentery
- 505 Duodenum Cf. WI 370
- 510 Jejunum
- 512 Ileum
- 520 Colon Cf. WC 280
- 522 Inflammation  
e.g. Colitis
- 528 Dilatation  
e.g. Hirschsprung's disease

**INTESTINES—Continued**

- 530 Cecum
- 535 Appendix
- 560 Sigmoid
- 575 Peritoneum. Omentum. Peritoneal cavity

**ANUS AND RECTUM**

- 600 General works
- 605 Hemorrhoids
- 620 Proctoscopy. Sigmoidoscopy
- 650 Proctological surgery

**LIVER AND BILIARY TRACT**

- 700 General works
- 702 Physiology
- 703 Bile and its secretion. Jaundice (General)
- 704 Liver in storage and manufacture of food substances
- 720 Circulatory disturbances. Portal system. Portal hypertension
- 725 Cirrhosis
- 730 Abscess

**LIVER AND BILIARY TRACT—Continued**

- 735 Neoplasms
- 740 Degenerative diseases. Hepatolenticular degeneration
- 750 Gallbladder. Bile ducts. Vater's ampulla. Cholecystography
- 755 Cholecystitis. Cholelithiasis
- 765 Neoplasms

**PANCREAS**

- 800 General works Cf. WK 801
- 802 Physiology. Secretions
- 805 Pancreatitis
- 810 Neoplasms

**ABDOMEN AND ABDOMINAL SURGERY**

- 900 General works
- 940 Umbilical region
- 950 Hernia
- 955 Ventral
- 960 Inguinal
- 965 Femoral

# WJ

## UROGENITAL SYSTEM

WJ 1-190	General
WJ 300-368	Kidney
WJ 400	Ureter
WJ 500	Bladder
WJ 600	Urethra
WJ 700-875	Male Genitalia

### WJ

#### \*1 Societies

*Includes ephemeral membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify substantial lists with directories. Classify annual reports, bulletins, etc. in W1.*

#### Collections

- 5 By several authors
- 7 By individual authors, A-Z
- 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures
- 11 History (Table G)
- 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- 16 Tables
- 17 Atlases. Pictorial works  
*Classify atlases limited to a particular part of the system here also.*

- \*18 Education. Outlines. Examination questions. Teachers' instructions. Audiovisual aids  
*Classify here works about education. Classify textbooks by subject. This number is used for serially issued catalogs of audiovisual aids.*
- \*20 Research
- \*22 Directories (Table G)
- Laboratories, institutes, etc.
- 23 Collective
- 24 Individual, A-Z
- 26 Apparatus, equipment, etc.  
*Classify catalogs in W 26.*
- Hospitals, clinics, dispensaries, etc.
- 27 Collective (Table G)
- 28 Individual (Table G)
- 100 General works
- 101 Anatomy. Histology. Embryology. Anomalies
- 102 Physiology
- 141 Urological examination (General)  
*Classify material on examination of single organ with the organ.*
- 151 Infections of the urinary tract
- 166 Urological therapeutics Cf. QV 160; QV 243
- 168 Urological surgery
- 190 Gynecological urology. Obstetrical urology

**KIDNEY**

- 300 General works. Diagnosis. Radiography. Pyelography  
Cf. QY 175; QY 185
- 301 Anatomy. Histology. Embryology. Anomalies
- 303 Urinary secretion
- 340 Nephroses. Crush syndrome
- 343 Albuminuria
- 344 Hemoglobinuria. Hematuria
- 348 Uremia
- 351 Bacterial infections  
e.g. Pyelitis
- 353 Nephritides
- 356 Nephrolithiasis. Nephrocalcinosis
- 358 Neoplasms
- 368 Surgery

**URETER**

- 400 Ureter

**BLADDER**

- 500 Bladder. Cystoscopy. Cystoscopic surgery

## URETHRA

600 Urethra

## MALE GENITALIA

700 General works

701 Anatomy. Histology. Embryology

702 Physiology

709 Impotence. Sterility Cf. WP 570

712 Hermaphroditism

750 Prostate. Seminal vesicles. Ejaculatory duct

752 Diseases of the prostate. Prostatic neoplasms

768 Surgery

780 Vas deferens. Spermatic cord

790 Penis Foreskin. Circumcision

800 Scrotum. Scrotal contents. Epididymis. Tunica vaginalis

830 Testis

834 Spermatogenesis. Spermatozoa Cf. QY 190

840 Cryptorchism. Eunuchoidism

858 Neoplasms

## MALE GENITALIA—Continued

## Testis—Continued

868 Surgery. Castration

875 Testicular hormones

## ENDOCRINE SYSTEM

WK 1-150	General
WK 200-250	Thyroid Gland
WK 300	Parathyroid Glands
WK 350	Pineal Body
WK 375	Corpus Body
WK 400	Thymus Gland
WK 500-550	Pituitary Gland
WK 700-750	Adrenal Glands
WK 801-850	Islets of Langerhans
WK 900-950	Gonads

WK

## \*1. Societies

Includes editorial membership lists issued annually or  
 irregularly. Classify abstracted lists with abstracts.  
 Classify ranked reports, indices, etc. in W 1.

## Collections

6 By several authors

7 By individual authors, A-Z

8 Addresses, Essays, Lectures

11 History (Table G)

12 Dictionaries, Encyclopedias

13 Classification, Nomenclature



## WK

# ENDOCRINE SYSTEM

WK 1-190	General
WK 200-280	Thyroid Gland
WK 300	Parathyroid Glands
WK 350	Pineal Body
WK 375	Carotid Body
WK 400	Thymus Gland
WK 500-590	Pituitary Gland
WK 700-790	Adrenal Glands
WK 801-880	Insular Tissue of Pancreas
WK 900-920	Gonads

## WK

### \*1 Societies

*Includes ephemeral membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify substantial lists with directories. Classify annual reports, bulletins, etc. in W 1.*

### Collections

- 5 By several authors
- 7 By individual authors, A-Z
  
- 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures
  
- 11 History (Table G)
  
- 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
  
- 15 Classification. Nomenclature

- 16 Tables
- 17 Atlases. Pictorial works  
*Classify atlases limited to a particular part of the system here also.*
- \*18 Education. Outlines. Examination questions. Teachers' instructions. Audiovisual aids  
*Classify here works about education. Classify textbooks by subject. This number is used for serially issued catalogs of audiovisual aids.*
- \*20 Research
- \*22 Directories (Table G)
- Laboratories, institutes, etc.
- 23 Collective
- 24 Individual, A-Z
- 25 Laboratory manuals. Experimental studies (General)
- Hospitals, clinics, dispensaries, etc.
- 27 Collective (Table G)
- 28 Individual (Table G)
- 100 Endocrine glands (General)
- 102 Physiology. Hormones (General)
- 150 Steroid hormones
- 170 Hormones of the gastrointestinal tract  
e.g. Secretin. Enterogastrone
- 180 Renal hormones  
e.g. Urogastrone
- 185 Other hormones  
e.g. Heart hormones

190 Hormone therapy

### THYROID GLAND

200 General works

201 Anatomy. Histology. Embryology. Anomalies

202 Physiology. Iodine metabolism. Thyroid hormones

250 Hypothyroidism

252 Cretinism. Myxedema

259 Simple endemic goiter

265 Hyperthyroidism. Thyrotoxicosis

267 Medical therapy

270 Neoplasms

280 Surgery

### PARATHYROID GLANDS

300 Parathyroid glands

### PINEAL BODY

350 Pineal body

WK

ENDOCRINE SYSTEM

WK

**CAROTID BODY**

- 375 Carotid body. Carotid sinus. Carotid sinus  
syndrome Cf. WG 560

**THYMUS GLAND**

- 400 Thymus gland

**PITUITARY GLAND**

- 500 General works
- 501 Anatomy. Histology. Embryology
- 502 Physiology
- 510 Adenohypophysis
- 515 Hormones  
e.g. Adrenocorticotrophic hormones. Growth hormones
- 520 Neurohypophysis. Hormones
- 550 Diseases  
e.g. Diabetes insipidus, Pituitary dwarfism, Gigantism,  
Acromegaly, Pituitary cachexia, Froelich's syndrome, etc.
- 585 Neoplasms
- 590 Surgery

## ADRENAL GLANDS

- 700 General works
- 701 Anatomy. Histology. Embryology. Anomalies
- 725 Adrenal medulla. Epinephrine. Norepinephrine
- 750 Adrenal cortex
- 755 Adreno-cortical hormones  
e.g. Cortisone
- 757 Synthetic substitutes for cortical hormones
- 760 Diseases of the adrenal cortex
- 765 Addison's disease
- 770 Hyperplasia of cortical tissue  
e.g. Adrenogenital syndromes. Virilism
- 780 Neoplasms
- 790 Surgery

## INSULAR TISSUE OF PANCREAS

- 801 Anatomy. Histology. Embryology
- 810 Diabetes mellitus
- 815 Treatment
- 818 Diet
- 819 Diet lists. Diabetic cookery

**INSULAR TISSUE OF PANCREAS—Continued**

Diabetes mellitus—Continued

Treatment—Continued

- 820 Insulin and its modifications
- 830 Diabetic acidosis. Diabetic coma
- 835 Complications of diabetes
- 840 Diabetes as a complication in other conditions
- 850 Diabetic patients' manuals
- 870 Non-diabetic meliturias
- 880 Hyperinsulinism. Hyperglycemia. Hypoglycemia

**GONADS**

- 900 Gonads (General)  
Cf. WJ 830 Testis; WP 320 Ovary
- 920 Placental hormones

# WL

## NERVOUS SYSTEM

WL 1-203	General
WL 300-400	Central Nervous System
WL 500-544	Peripheral Nervous System
WL 600	Autonomic Nervous System
WL 700	Sense Organs

### WL

#### \*1 Societies

*Includes ephemeral membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify substantial lists with directories. Classify annual reports, bulletins, etc. in W 1.*

#### Collections

- 5 By several authors
- 7 By individual authors, A-Z
  
- 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures
  
- 11 History (Table G)
  
- 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
  
- 16 Tables
  
- 17 Atlases. Pictorial works  
*Classify atlases limited to a particular part of the system here also.*

- \*18 Education. Outlines. Examination questions. Teachers' instructions. Audiovisual aids  
*Classify here works about education. Classify textbooks by subject. This number is used for serially issued catalogs of audiovisual aids.*
- \*20 Research
- \*22 Directories (Table G)
- Laboratories, institutes, etc.
- 23 Collective
- 24 Individual, A-Z
- 26 Apparatus (e.g. for electroencephalography)  
*Classify catalogs in W 26.*
- Hospitals, clinics, dispensaries, etc.
- 27 Collective (Table G)
- 28 Individual (Table G)
- 100 General works
- 101 Anatomy. Histology. Embryology. Anomalies
- 102 Physiology. Psychophysiology
- 106 Reflexes
- 108 Physiology of sleep
- 141 Neurological examination. Diagnostic principles. Radiography of brain  
e.g. Ventriculography
- 150 Electroencephalography
- 200 Meninges. Hematoencephalic barrier
- 203 Cerebrospinal fluid. Ventricular system Cf. QY 220;  
WB 377

## CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM

- 300 General works  
*Classify diagnosis and diagnostic procedures in WL 141 or WL 150*
- 307 Cerebrum. Cerebral cortex
- 310 Brain stem
- 312 Diencephalon. Thalamus
- 320 Cerebellum
- 330 Cranial nerves
- 335 Localization of function
- 340 Manifestations of disease  
e.g. Agnosia, Apraxia, etc.
- 341 Consciousness
- 342 Headache
- 344 Migraine
- 348 Diseases of the brain  
e.g. Chorea
- 350 Congenital  
e.g. Hydrocephalus
- 351 Inflammatory  
e.g. Abscess
- 354 Traumatic  
e.g. Concussion. Skull fracture

**CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM—Continued**

## Diseases of the brain—Continued

- 355 Vascular lesions  
e.g. Cerebral hemorrhage
- 358 Neoplasms
- 359 Degenerative  
e.g. Paralysis agitans
- 360 Multiple sclerosis
- 368 Surgery (of brain, or general works on neurosurgery)  
*Classify works on sympathectomy in WL 600.*
- 370 Psychosurgery
- 385 Epilepsies (the convulsive state)
- 400 Spinal cord. Nerve roots. Pyramidal tract

**PERIPHERAL NERVOUS SYSTEM**

- 500 General works
- 544 Neuritis. Neuralgia

**AUTONOMIC NERVOUS SYSTEM**

- 600 Autonomic nervous system. Sympathectomy

**SENSE ORGANS**

- 700 Sense organs (General) (including sensation, and mechanisms of pain)  
*Classify material on individual senses with organ concerned.*

## WM

### PSYCHIATRY

*Classify material on medicolegal psychiatry in W 740; on child psychiatry in WS 350; on adolescent psychiatry in WS 462; on geriatric psychiatry in WT 150.*

#### WM

##### \*1 Societies

*Includes ephemeral membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify substantial lists with directories. Classify annual reports, bulletins, etc. in W 1.*

##### Collections

5 By several authors

7 By individual authors, A-Z

9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures

11 History (Table G)

13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

15 Classification. Nomenclature

16 Tables

17 Pictorial works

\*18 Education. Outlines. Examination questions. Teachers' instructions. Audiovisual aids

*Classify here works about education. Classify textbooks by subject. This number is used for serially issued catalogs of audiovisual aids.*

- \*19 Schools and colleges  
*Classify courses of study, catalogs, etc. in W 19.5.*
- \*20 Research
- \*22 Directories (Table G)
- Laboratories, institutes, etc.
- 23 Collective
- 24 Individual, A-Z
- 25 Technique in experimental study
- 26 Apparatus, equipment, etc.  
*Classify catalogs in W 26.*
- Hospitals, clinics, dispensaries, etc.
- 27 Collective (Table G)
- 28 Individual (Table G)
- 30 Administrative psychiatry  
e.g. Hospital management. Planning and administration of clinics. Mental hygiene programs
- \*32 Laws and regulations relating to the mentally ill  
e.g. Commitment (Table G)
- 35 Practices in the care of the mentally ill  
e.g. Ward attendance. Use of restraints. Technique of home care Cf. WY 160
- 40 Case histories  
*Classify here case books, biographies and autobiographies of the mentally ill*  
Cf. WZ 313
- 49 Art and literature as related to psychiatry  
*(Symbolic "case histories," e.g. Electra, Hamlet, Oedipus, Don Juan, etc.)*
- 58 Psychiatric social work

- 61 Pastoral psychiatry. Pastoral medicine
- 75 Popular works (General)
- 90 Psychosomatic medicine (General)  
 Cf. WM 174  
*This number includes both the influence of illness on mental state and influence of mental state on physical health.*
- 100 General works on psychiatry
- 141 Psychiatric examination
- 145 Psychiatric tests. Projective techniques  
 e.g. Rorschach. TAT
- 170 Neuroses
- 172 Anxiety states
- 173 Conversion reactions  
 e.g. Hysterias
- 174 Somatization syndromes  
 e.g. Psychogenic asthenic reaction.  
 Psychogenic cardiovascular reaction
- 176 Obsessive-compulsive states
- 178 Phobias. Hypochondriases
- 184 War neuroses
- 188 Disturbances of sleep  
*Classify here material on all disorders of sleep regardless of severity, including popular books. Cf. WL 108*
- 190 Immaturity syndromes  
 e.g. Emotional instability reaction.  
 Passive-dependency reaction

- 200 Psychoses
- 202 Functional
- 203 Schizophrenia and schizophrenic syndromes
- 205 Paranoia and paranoid syndromes
- 207 Manic-depressive psychoses and affective syndromes
- 210 Constitutional psychopathic personality (asocial and amoral trends)
- 220 Organic  
e.g. Psychoses associated with infections, convulsive disorders, neurologic disorders  
*Classify material on single disease with disease.*
- 270 Drug addiction
- 274 Alcohol
- 276 Cannabis
- 280 Cocaine
- 286 Opium alkaloids
- 288 Diacetylmorphine
- 300 Mental deficiency  
*Classify works on mental deficiency of children in WS 107; on education of the mentally defective in LC4001-4040.*
- 400 Therapy Cf. WL 370
- 402 Drug therapy
- 405 Physical therapy  
e.g. Fever

## Therapy—Continued

## Physical therapy—Continued

- 410 Shock  
e.g. Insulin
- 412 Electroshock
- 415 Narcosis. Hypnosis. Narcosynthesis
- 420 Psychotherapy
- 430 Group psychotherapy  
e.g. Psychodrama
- 450 Activity therapy  
e.g. Occupational. Music. Painting
- 460 Psychoanalysis
- 475 Speech disorders
- 610 Sexual deviation  
e.g. Sadism. Fetishism. Transvestitism. Exhibitionism.  
Pedophilia
- 615 Homosexuality

## Collections

- 3 By several authors
- 7 By individual authors, A-Z
- 9 Addresses. Courses. Lectures
- 11 History (Table G)
- 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- 15 Classification. Nomenclature



## WN

### RADIOLOGY

*Classify material on radiation used in the diagnosis and treatment of a specific disease, organ, or system with the disease, organ, or system.*

WN 1-160	General
WN 200-240	Roentgen Diagnosis
WN 250	Roentgenotherapy
WN 300-340	Radium
WN 415-650	Radioactivity

## WN

### \*1 Societies

*Includes ephemeral membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify substantial lists with directories. Classify annual reports, bulletins, etc. in W 1.*

### Collections

- 5 By several authors
- 7 By individual authors, A-Z
  
- 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures
  
- 11 History (Table G)
  
- 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
  
- 15 Classification. Nomenclature

- 16 Tables
- 17 Atlases
- \*18 Education. Outlines. Examination questions. Teachers' instructions. Audiovisual aids  
*Classify here works about education. Classify textbooks by subject. This number is used for serially issued catalogs of audiovisual aids.*
- \*22 Directories (Table G)
- Radiological laboratories, institutes, etc.
- 23 Collective
- 24 Individual, A-Z
- Hospitals (including radiology departments of hospitals)
- 27 Collective (Table G)
- 28 Individual (Table G)
- \*32 Laws relating to the use of roentgen rays, radium, etc.
- 100 General works. Roentgen photography.  
 Stereoscopy. Kymography
- 110 Physics
- 150 Apparatus. Equipment  
 e.g. Film. Screens. Generators.  
 Radiation counters (*Note the more specific number WN 650 for the use of counters, etc. in radiation protection.*)
- 160 Technique  
 e.g. Positioning

**ROENTGEN DIAGNOSIS**

- 200 General works  
*Classify diagnosis of a system, region or organ with the system, region or organ.*
- 210 Foreign body localization
- 220 Fluoroscopy
- 230 Dental X-ray diagnosis
- 240 Pediatric X-ray diagnosis

**ROENTGENOTHERAPY**

- 250 General works

**RADIUM**

- 300 General works
- 340 Therapy  
 e.g. Use of radon seeds, radium needles, etc.

**RADIOACTIVITY (EXCLUSIVE OF ROENTGEN RAYS AND RADIUM)**

*Classify here works on specific elements as well as general works. Classify works on medical applications for a specific disease or organ with the disease or organ.*

**RADIOACTIVITY—Continued**

- 415 General works (On nuclear physics, atomic energy, radioisotopes slanted toward the biological sciences)  
*Classify works slanted toward the physical sciences in QC.*
- 440 Medical applications (General)
- 445     Diagnosis
- 450     Therapeutics
- 610 Radiobiology.   Radiation injuries
- 620     General and injurious effects on man and animal
- 630     General and injurious effects on plant life (related to human ecology)
- 650 Safety measures.   Radiometry   Cf. WA 788

## WO

### SURGERY

*Note form numbers used also under Anesthesia WO 201-222.*

- WO 1-50           General
- WO 100-149      General Surgery
- WO 162-198      Surgical Procedure and Armamentarium
- WO 200-460      Anesthesia
- WO 500-517      Operative Surgery, Procedures and Techniques
- WO 600-640      Plastic Surgery
- WO 700-820      Traumatic, Industrial and Emergency Surgery
- WO 925-950      Surgery in Special Age Groups

## WO

### \*1 Societies

*Includes ephemeral membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify substantial lists with directories. Classify annual reports, bulletins, etc. in W 1.*

### Collections

- 5    By several authors
- 7    By individual authors, A-Z
  
- 9    Addresses. Essays. Lectures
  
- 11   History (Table G)
  
- 13   Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
  
- 15   Classification. Nomenclature

- 16 Tables. Statistics. Collected surgical case reports (General)
- [17] [This number not used]  
*Classify atlases in WO 517.*
- \*18 Education. Outlines. Examination questions. Teachers' instructions. Audiovisual aids  
*Classify here works about education. Classify textbooks by subject. This number is used for serially issued catalogs of audiovisual aids.*
- \*22 Directories (Table G)
- Laboratories, research institutes, etc.
- 23 Collective
- 24 Individual, A-Z
- [26] [This number not used]  
*Classify material on surgical instruments and equipment in WO 162; on instruments and equipment used in anesthesia in WO 240; catalogs in W 26.*
- Hospitals, clinics, dispensaries, etc.
- 27 Collective (Table G)
- 28 Individual (Table G)
- \*32 Laws (Table G)
- 50 Experimental surgery

### GENERAL SURGERY

- 100 General works Cf. WF 980; WI 900; WO 500
- 101 Surgical anatomy
- 102 Physiology

**GENERAL SURGERY—Continued**

- 113 Antisepsis. Sterilization. Asepsis
- 140 Surgical diseases (General)
- 141 Surgical examination. Surgical diagnosis. Exploratory surgery
- 142 Surgical pathology (Examination of tissues or organs removed in course of surgery. Examination of biopsy or frozen section material, etc.)
- 149 Shock

**SURGICAL PROCEDURE AND ARMAMENTARIUM**

- 162 Instruments. Equipment  
*Classify catalogs in W 26. Cf. WO 240*
- 166 Sutures. Ligatures
- 167 Surgical dressing. Bandaging technique. Adhesive plaster
- 170 Plaster of Paris
- 178 Principles of surgical care
- 179 Preoperative care
- 183 Postoperative care
- 184 Postoperative complications and treatment
- 185 Operative wounds. Wound healing
- 188 Closure of wounds. Drainage
- 192 Minor surgery (General)

## SURGICAL PROCEDURE AND ARMAMENTARIUM—Continued

198 Electrosurgery. Cautery

## ANESTHESIA

200 Surgical anesthesia (General)

\*201 Societies

*Includes ephemeral membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify substantial lists with directories. Classify annual reports, bulletins, etc. in W 1.*

## Collections

205 By several authors

207 By individual authors, A-Z

209 Addresses. Essays. Lectures

211 History (Table G)

213 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

215 Classification. Nomenclature

\*218 Education. Outlines. Examination questions. Teachers' instructions. Audiovisual aids

*Classify here works about education. Classify textbooks by subject. This number is used for serially issued catalogs of audiovisual aids.*

\*220 Research

\*222 Directories (Table G)

234 Preanesthetic medication. Preparation of patient Cf. WO 295

235 Choice of anesthesia. Anesthesia in special medical conditions

**ANESTHESIA—Continued**

- 240 Instruments. Equipment  
*Classify catalogs in W 26* Cf. WO 162
- 245 Accidents. Complications  
e.g. Laryngospasm. Cardiac failure.  
Vomiting
- 250 Asphyxia. Methods of resuscitation  
Cf. WQ 450 Resuscitation of the newborn
- 275 General anesthesia
- 277 Inhalation anesthesia
- 280 Endotracheal anesthesia. Technique of intubation
- 285 Intravenous
- 290 Rectal
- 295 Basal anesthesia Cf. WO 234
- 297 Muscle relaxants in conjunction with anesthesia
- 300 Conduction anesthesia (i.e. regional anesthesia or local anesthesia)
- 305 Spinal
- 340 Topical and localized infiltration
- 350 Refrigeration anesthesia, artificial hibernation, and related topics
- 375 Diagnostic and therapeutic anesthetic procedures  
e.g. Nerve block
- 440 Pediatric anesthesia
- 445 Geriatric anesthesia

**ANESTHESIA—Continued**

- 450 Obstetric anesthesia
- 460 Anesthesia in dentistry

**OPERATIVE SURGERY, PROCEDURES AND TECHNIQUES**

- 500 General works Cf. WF 980; WI 900; WO 100
- 517 Atlases

**PLASTIC SURGERY**

- 600 General works  
*Classify material on plastic surgery of a condition, e.g. burns, with the condition. Classify material on plastic surgery of a region, system or organ with the region, system or organ; on plastic surgery of the nose, in WV 312.*
- 610 Skin grafts, tube grafts, etc.
- 640 Prosthesis in plastic surgery

**TRAUMATIC, INDUSTRIAL AND EMERGENCY SURGERY**

- 700 General works
- 704 Burns
- 800 Military surgery
- 807 Gunshot wounds
- 820 Blast injuries

SURGERY IN SPECIAL AGE GROUPS

925 Pediatric surgery Cf. WO 440

950 Geriatric surgery Cf. WO 445

CYNECOLOGY

- WP 1-395 General
- WP 401-450 Uterus and Cervix-Uteri
- WP 505-530 Physiology and Functional Disturbances
- WP 800-930 Breast

WP

\*1 Societies

*Includes ephemeral membership lists issued socially or separately. Classify substantial lists with abstracts. Classify annual reports, bulletins, etc. in W 1.*

Collectives

- 5 By several authors
- 7 By individual authors, A-Z
- 9 Addresses, Essays, Lectures
- 11 History (Table G)
- 12 Dictionaries, Encyclopedias
- 15 Classification, Nomenclature
- 16 Statistics, Tables
- 17 Atlases, Historical works  
*Classify lists also given on specific organs*



## WP

### GYNECOLOGY

- WP 1-390 General
- WP 400-480 Uterus and Cervix Uteri
- WP 505-660 Physiology and Functional Disturbances
- WP 800-930 Breast

#### WP

##### \*1 Societies

*Includes ephemeral membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify substantial lists with directories. Classify annual reports, bulletins, etc. in W 1.*

##### Collections

- 5 By several authors
- 7 By individual authors, A-Z
  
- 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures
  
- 11 History (Table G)
  
- 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
  
- 15 Classification. Nomenclature
  
- 16 Statistics. Tables
  
- 17 Atlases. Pictorial works  
*Classify here also atlases on specific organs.*

- \*18 Education. Outlines. Examination questions. Teachers' instructions. Audiovisual aids  
*Classify here works about education. Classify textbooks by subject. This number is used for serially issued catalogs of audiovisual aids.*
- \*22 Directories (Table G)
- Laboratories, institutes, etc.
- 23 Collective
- 24 Individual, A-Z
- 26 Apparatus, equipment, etc.  
*Classify catalogs in W 26.*
- Hospitals, dispensaries, clinics, etc.
- 27 Collective (Table G)
- 28 Individual (Table G)
- 100 General works
- 101 Anatomy
- 120 Popular works (General)
- 140 Diseases
- 141 Examination. Diagnosis. Radiography
- 145 Neoplasms (General)
- 150 Embryology. Congenital anomalies
- 155 Pelvic inflammations
- 157 Gonorrhoea in the female
- 160 Genital tuberculosis
- 170 Childbirth injuries. Perineal lacerations

175 Urethrocele. Cystocele. Rectocele

180 Rectovaginal fistula. Vesicovaginal fistula

200 Vulva

250 Vagina

255 Vaginitis. Leukorrhoea

258 Trichomonas infections

300 Oviduct

320 Ovary Cf. WP 520

322 Neoplasms

390 Endometriosis

#### UTERUS AND CERVIX UTERI

400 General works

451 Inflammations

454 Displacements. Prolapse

458 Neoplasms

459 Myomata (Fibroids)

460 Carcinoma. Sarcoma

**UTERUS AND CERVIX UTERI—Continued**

## Neoplasms—Continued

- 465 Tumors of placental origin  
e.g. Chorioepithelioma. Hydatid mole
- 468 Surgery
- 470 Cervix uteri
- 475 Cervicitis
- 480 Neoplasms

**PHYSIOLOGY AND FUNCTIONAL DISTURBANCES**

- 505 Physiology (General)
- 520 Endocrine functions of the ovaries
- 522 Estrogenic hormones and synthetic substitutes
- 530 Corpus luteum hormones
- 540 Ovulation. Ovarian function. Menstrual cycle
- 550 Menstruation and its disorders
- 552 Amenorrhea. Hypomenorrhea. Oligomenorrhea
- 555 Menorrhagia. Metrorrhagia
- 560 Dysmenorrhea. Pre-menstrual tension
- 570 Sterility (General) Sterility in the female Cf. WJ 709
- 580 Menopause

**PHYSIOLOGY AND FUNCTIONAL DISTURBANCES—  
Continued**

- 610 Problems of the female in sexual adjustment  
e.g. Dyspareunia. Frigidity
- 630 Contraception
- 650 Gynecological therapy
- 660 Gynecological surgery Cf. WP 910

**BREAST**

- 800 General works
- 815 Examination. Diagnosis. Radiography
- 825 Functional changes  
e.g. in pregnancy and lactation
- 840 Diseases of the breast
- 870 Neoplasms
- 900 Therapy
- 910 Surgery
- 930 Radiation



## WQ

### OBSTETRICS

- WQ 1-175      General
- WQ 200-240    Pregnancy
- WQ 300-330    Labor
- WQ 400-450    Operative Obstetrics
- WQ 500-505    Puerperium

## WQ

### \*1 Societies

*Includes ephemeral membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify substantial lists with directories. Classify annual reports, bulletins, etc. in W 1.*

### Collections

- 5    By several authors
- 7    By individual authors, A-Z
  
- 9    Addresses.    Essays.    Lectures
  
- 11    History (Table G)
  
- 13    Dictionaries.    Encyclopedias
  
- 15    Classification.    Nomenclature
  
- 16    Tables.    Statistics
  
- 17    Atlases

- \*18 Education. Outlines. Examination questions. Teachers' instructions. Audiovisual aids. Manikin practice manuals

*Classify here works about education. Classify textbooks by subject. This number is used for serially issued catalogs of audiovisual aids.*

- \*22 Directories (Table G)

Clinics. Dispensaries

- 23 Collective (Table G)

- 24 Individual (Table G)

- 26 Apparatus. Instruments. Obstetrical manikins

*Classify catalogs in W 26.*

Lying-in hospitals

- 27 Collective (Table G)

- 28 Individual (Table G)

- \*32 Laws (Table G)

- 100 General works

- 150 Popular works on pregnancy and childbirth

- 160 Midwifery

- 165 Manuals for midwives

- 175 Prenatal care

## PREGNANCY

- 200 General works

- 202 Diagnosis Cf. QY 335 Pregnancy tests

**PREGNANCY—Continued**

- 205 Fertilization. Conception. Development of ovum. General physiology of reproduction  
*Classify student textbooks on human reproduction in QP.*
- 208 Artificial insemination
- 210 Fetus. Fetal membranes. Umbilical cord
- 212 Placenta Cf. WK 920 Placental hormones
- 215 Toxemias  
e.g. Eclampsia
- 220 Ectopic pregnancy
- 225 Abortion. Stillbirth  
Cf. WQ 440 Induced abortion  
W 867 Criminal abortion
- 235 Multiple pregnancy
- 240 Complications of, and in, pregnancy  
e.g. Infectious diseases. Systemic diseases. Varicose veins. Constipation

**LABOR**

- 300 General works
- 305 Physiology. Clinical course
- 307 Presentation
- 310 Difficult labor
- 320 Disproportions of the pelvis

**LABOR—Continued**

- 330 Complications of labor  
e.g. Postpartum hemorrhage

**OPERATIVE OBSTETRICS**

- 400 General works
- 410 Preparatory manipulation  
e.g. Version
- 415 Delivery
- 425 Use of forceps
- 430 Caesarean section
- 435 Embryotomy
- 440 Induction of labor. Therapeutic abortion
- 450 Resuscitation of the newborn

**PUERPERIUM**

- 500 General works. Postnatal care
- 505 Puerperal infection

## WR

# DERMATOLOGY

## WR

- \*1 Societies  
*Includes ephemeral membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify substantial lists with directories. Classify annual reports, bulletins, etc. in W1.*
  
- Collections
- 5 By several authors
- 7 By individual authors, A-Z
  
- 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures
  
- 11 History (Table G)
  
- 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
  
- 15 Classification. Nomenclature
  
- 16 Tables. Statistics
  
- 17 Atlases. Pictorial works  
*Classify here also atlases on single skin diseases.*
  
- \*18 Education. Outlines. Examination questions. Teachers' instructions. Audiovisual aids.  
*Classify here works about education. Classify textbooks by subject. This number is used for serially issued catalogs of audiovisual aids.*

- \*20 Research
- \*22 Directories (Table G)
  - Laboratories, institutes, etc.
  - 23 Collective
  - 24 Individual, A-Z
  - Hospitals, dispensaries, clinics, etc.
  - 27 Collective (Table G)
  - 28 Individual (Table G)
- 100 General works
- 101 Anatomy. Histology. Embryology
- 102 Physiology. Chemistry and metabolism of the skin. Sensory functions. Thermoregulation
- 105 Pathology
- 140 Skin diseases (General) Diagnosis
- 150 Erythemas
  - e.g. E. multiforme. E. nodosum
- 152 Lupus erythematosus
- 160 Diseases associated with allergy
  - Cf. WD 300 Diseases of allergy
- 165 Dermatitis medicamentosa
- 170 Urticaria. Angioneurotic edema
- 175 Contact dermatitis
  - Cf. WR 600
- 180 Exfoliative dermatitis
- 190 Eczema

- 200 Disorders of obscure etiology
- 205 Psoriasis
- 215 Lichen planus
- 220 Diseases due to infection
- 225 Impetigo. Ecthyma
- 235 Furunculosis. Carbuncle
- 245 Tuberculosis cutis  
e.g. Lupus vulgaris. Scrofuloderma
- 260 Dystrophic skin disorders  
e.g. Ichthyosis. Scleroderma
- 265 Pigmentary disturbances  
e.g. Freckles. Chloasma. Vitiligo
- 267 Of metabolic origin  
e.g. Hemochromatosis
- 280 Anomalies of sensation  
e.g. Anesthesia. Hyperesthesia  
*Classify material on causalgia in WL 544.*
- 282 Pruritus
- 300 Mycotic skin infections
- 310 Tinea
- 330 Favus
- 340 Maduromycosis
- 350 Tropical diseases of the skin  
e.g. Leishmaniasis

- 360 Skin diseases caused by arthropods
- 365 Scabies
- 375 Pediculosis
- 400 Sweat glands. Disorders of the sweat glands
- 410 Sebaceous glands. Disorders of the sebaceous glands
- 415 Seborrhea
- 420 Sebaceous cysts and wens
- 430 Acne. Acneform lesions
- 450 Hair. Scalp. Diseases of the hair and scalp
- 455 Hypertrichosis
- 460 Alopecia (all types)
- 465 Care of the hair
- 475 Nails. Diseases of the nails
- 500 Neoplasms. Keratosis
- 598 Decubitus ulcer
- 600 Industrial dermatoses Cf. WR 175
- 650 Dermatological therapy
- 660 Radiation

## WS

### PEDIATRICS

*Classify material on anatomy and physiology of the child in QS or QT. Material on the various body systems in children is classed in the WS table; pediatric works dealing with something other than body systems per se are classed elsewhere (i.e. a book on surgery in children would class in WO 925). It should be noted that while a book dealing with respiratory ailments of childhood classes in WS 280, a book on pneumonia in infants would class with pneumonia, WC 202. Material on schizophrenia in childhood classes in WM 203.*

WS 1-141      General  
WS 200-462   Diseases of Children

#### WS

##### \*1 Societies

*Includes ephemeral membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify substantial lists with directories. Classify annual reports, bulletins, etc. in W 1.*

##### Collections

- 5    By several authors
- 7    By individual authors, A-Z
  
- 9    Addresses. Essays. Lectures
  
- 11   History (Table G)
  
- 13   Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
  
- 15   Classification. Nomenclature

- 16 Tables (development, height, nutrition, weight, etc.)
- \*18 Education. Outlines. Examination questions. Teachers' instructions. Audiovisual aids  
*Classify here works about education. Classify textbooks by subject. This number is used for serially issued catalogs of audiovisual aids.*
- \*22 Directories (Table G)
- Institutes
- 23 Collective (Table G)
- 24 Individual (Table G)  
*Classify here public or private services for crippled children which include medical, nursing and hygienic aspects, rehabilitation, etc. Cf. WA 320 for Public health aspects*
- 26 Apparatus. Instruments. Special equipment  
e.g. Eating utensils for spastic children  
*Classify catalogs in W 26.*
- Hospitals, dispensaries, etc.
- 27 Collective (Table G)
- 28 Individual (Table G)
- 100 General works
- 103 Normal physical growth and development
- 105 Normal mental growth and development. Child psychology  
Cf. WS 350; WS 462
- 107 The retarded child  
*Classify material on child psychiatry in WS 350; on education of the mentally retarded in LC 4001-4040.*
- 113 Care and training
- 115 Nutritional requirements
- 120 Feeding of infants

## Nutritional requirements—Continued

- 130 Feeding of children
- 135 Prophylactic immunizations
- 141 Pediatric examination and diagnosis

**DISEASES OF CHILDREN**

*Classify individual diseases with the disease*  
e.g. Pneumonia in childhood in WC 202

- 200 General works

**BY SYSTEM**

- 260 Integumentary system
- 270 Musculoskeletal system
- 280 Respiratory system
- 290 Cardiovascular system
- 300 Blood. Lymphatics
- 310 Gastrointestinal system
- 312 Diarrheal disorders
- 320 Urogenital system
- 322 Enuresis
- 330 Endocrine system
- 340 Nervous system (Organic) Cerebral palsy

## BY SYSTEM—Continued

- 350 Child psychiatry. Child guidance Cf. WS 107 and WS 462
- 360 Pediatric gynecology
- 366 Pediatric therapeutics

## BY AGE GROUP

- 405 Birth injuries
- 410 Premature infants
- 420 Newborn infants
- 430 Infancy
- 440 Childhood
- 450 Puberty
- 460 Adolescence
- 462 Psychological problems Cf. WS 350

## WT

### GERIATRICS. CHRONIC DISEASE

WT 1-32	General
WT 100-150	Geriatrics
WT 500	Chronic Disease

#### WT

##### \*1 Societies

*Includes ephemeral membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify substantial lists with directories. Classify annual reports, bulletins, etc. in W 1.*

##### Collections

- 5 By several authors
- 7 By individual authors, A-Z
  
- 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures
  
- 11 History (Table G)
  
- 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
  
- 15 Classification. Nomenclature
  
- 16 Tables of life expectancy

- \*18 Education. Outlines. Examination questions. Teachers' instructions. Audiovisual aids  
*Classify here works about education. Classify textbooks by subject. This number is used for serially issued catalogs of audiovisual aids.*

- \*20 Research
- \*22 Directories (Table G)
  - Laboratories, institutes, etc.
  - 23 Collective
  - 24 Individual, A-Z
- Hospitals, dispensaries, clinics, old age homes, etc.
  - 27 Collective (Table G)
  - 28 Individual (Table G)
- 30 Surveys. Medicosocial problems of gerontology and chronic disease. Medical care plans
- \*32 Laws. Jurisprudence (Table G)

### GERIATRICS

- 100 General works
  - Cf. WO 445; WO 950; WY 152
- 104 Anatomic, biochemic and physiologic changes of senescence. The aging process. Longevity. Prolongation of life
- 120 Geriatric hygiene. Popular works
  - Include here autobiographical case histories. Example: Mills. Notings of a nonogenarian Cf. WY 152.*
- 150 Geriatric psychiatry. Psychological changes and mental disorders of senescence

### CHRONIC DISEASE

- 500 General works

## WU

### DENTISTRY. ORAL SURGERY

WU 1-290	General
WU 300-360	Operative Dentistry
WU 400-440	Orthodontia
WU 480	Pedodontia
WU 500-530	Prosthetic Dentistry
WU 600-610	Oral Surgery

## WU

### \*1 Societies

*Includes ephemeral membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify substantial lists with directories. Classify annual reports, bulletins, etc. in W 1.*

### Collections

- 5 By several authors
- 7 By individual authors, A-Z
  
- 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures
  
- 11 History (Table G)
  
- 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
  
- 15 Classification. Nomenclature
  
- 16 Tables

- \*18 Education. Outlines. Examination questions. Teachers' instructions. Audiovisual aids  
*Classify here works about education. Classify textbooks by subject. This number is used for serially issued catalogs of audiovisual aids.*
- \*19 Schools and colleges  
*Classify courses of study, catalogs, etc. in W 19.5.*
- \*20 Graduate dental education (including fellowships, internships, residencies, etc.)
- \*20.5 Dental research
- 21 Dentistry as a profession
- \*22 Directories (Table G)
- Laboratories, institutes, etc., including research institutes
- 23 Collective
- 24 Individual, A-Z
- 25 Laboratory manuals (General)  
*Classify manuals of prosthetic dentistry in WU 500.*
- 26 Apparatus, equipment, instruments  
*Classify catalogs in W 26.*
- Hospitals, clinics, dispensaries, etc.
- 27 Collective (Table G)
- 28 Individual (Table G)
- 30 Surveys
- \*32 Laws governing dental practice (Table G)
- 40 Licensure of dentists and dental hygienists (Table G)
- 44 Malpractice (Table G)

- 50 Dental ethics
- 61 Dentist's relation to public, patients and physicians
- 77 Dental economics. Practice management
- 80 Popular works
- 90 Manuals for dental hygienists and assistants  
e.g. Duties. Professional opportunities
- 100 General works
- 101 Anatomy. Histology. Morphology. Embryology. Anomalies
- 102 Physiology  
e.g. Mastication
- 113 Hygiene. Preventive dentistry  
*Classify here works on school educational and prophylactic programs. Classify popular works in WU 80.*
- 140 Dental medicine. Dental pathology. Stomatology for dentists
- 141 Examination. Diagnosis  
*Classify X-ray diagnosis in WN 230*
- 166 Oral and dental therapeutics
- 180 Dental chemistry and metallurgy
- 190 Physical properties of dental materials  
e.g. Crushing strengths of amalgams. Heat resistance and expansion of casting investment compounds
- 210 Dentition
- 220 Enamel. Dentin

- 230 Dental pulp. Root canals. Cementum
- 240 Periodontium. Alveolar process. Gingiva
- 242 Periodontoclasia
- 270 Caries. Etiology of caries. Effect of fluoridation
- 280 Neoplasms
- 290 Interrelationship of oral and systemic diseases. Focal infection Cf. WC 230

### OPERATIVE DENTISTRY

- 300 General works
- 350 Cavities. Cavity treatment
- 360 Inlays

### ORTHODONTIA

- 400 General works
- 440 Occlusion. Malocclusion

### PEDODONTIA

- 480 General works  
*Classify here works on operative dentistry and oral surgery in children.*

## PROSTHETIC DENTISTRY

- 500 General works
- 515 Partial dentures. Bridges. Crowns
- 530 Full dentures

## ORAL SURGERY

- 600 General works Cf. WO 460
- 605 Exodontia
- 610 Maxillofacial injuries. Fractures and dislocations of the jaw



## WV

# OTORHINOLARYNGOLOGY

- WV 1-180 General
- WV 200-280 Ear
- WV 300-358 Nose and Paranasal Sinuses
- WV 400-440 Pharyngeal Region
- WV 500-535 Larynx

## WV

### \*1 Societies

*Includes ephemeral membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify substantial lists with directories. Classify annual reports, bulletins, etc. in W 1.*

### Collections

- 5 By several authors
- 7 By individual authors, A-Z
  
- 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures
  
- 11 History (Table G)
  
- 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
  
- 15 Classification. Nomenclature
  
- 17 Atlases. Pictorial works  
*Classify here also atlases on a specific organ.*

- \*18 Education. Outlines. Examination questions. Teachers' instructions. Audiovisual aids  
*Classify here works about education. Classify textbooks by subject. This number is used for serially issued catalogs of audiovisual aids.*
- \*22 Directories (Table G)
- Laboratories, institutes, etc.
- 23 Collective
- 24 Individual, A-Z
- 25 Laboratory manuals
- 26 Apparatus, equipment, etc.  
*Classify catalogs in W 26.*
- Hospitals, clinics, dispensaries, etc.
- 27 Collective (Table G)
- 28 Individual (Table G)
- \*32 Laws. Estimation of disability for compensation (Table G)
- 100 General works
- 101 Anatomy. Physiology Embryology. Anomalies
- 150 ENT symptomatology and diagnosis
- 168 ENT surgery
- 180 Intracranial complications of ENT diseases

### EAR

- 200 General works
- 201 Anatomy. Physiology. Cf. WV 272

**EAR—Continued**

- 210 Examination. Diagnosis Cf. WV 272
- 220 External ear
- 222 External auditory canal. Foreign bodies. Impacted cerumen
- 225 Ear drum
- 230 Middle ear. Eustachian tube
- 232 Otitis media (including aerotitis)
- 233 Mastoid region
- 250 Internal ear
- 255 Labyrinth. Equilibrium. Spatial orientation
- 258 Ménière's disease
- 265 Otosclerosis
- 270 Audiology. Hearing. Deafness
- 272 Physiology of hearing. Paracusis. Tinnitus. Functional tests
- 274 Hearing aids
- 276 Treatment of deafness
- 280 Deaf-mutism

**NOSE AND PARANASAL SINUSES**

- 300 General works

**NOSE AND PARANASAL SINUSES—Continued**

301 Anatomy. Physiology. Olfaction

310 External nose

312 Plastic surgery

320 Nasal septum

324 Nasal fossae. Turbinates

335 Rhinitis. Hay fever Cf. WC 510

340 Paranasal sinuses

345 Maxillary

350 Frontal

355 Ethmoidal

358 Sphenoidal

**PHARYNGEAL REGION**

400 General works

401 Anatomy. Physiology

410 Pharynx. Uvula. Palate

430 Tonsils. Adenoids

440 Cleft lip. Cleft palate

## LARYNX

- 500 General works on larynx and on voice
- 501 Anatomy. Physiology. Speech
- 505 Laryngoscopy
- 510 Inflammation
- 520 Neoplasms
- 530 Vocal cords
- 535 Paralysis



## WW

# OPHTHALMOLOGY

- WW 1-100 General
- WW 101-168 Eye
- WW 202-290 Parts of the Eye
- WW 300-320 Refraction and Errors of Refraction
- WW 350-358 Corrective Devices
- WW 400-475 Neuromuscular Mechanism. Orthoptics
- WW 505-525 Industrial and Traumatic Ophthalmology

## WW

### \*1 Societies

*Includes ephemeral membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify substantial lists with directories. Classify annual reports, bulletins, etc. in W 1*

### Collections

- 5 By several authors
- 7 By individual authors, A-Z
  
- 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures
  
- 11 History of ophthalmology and optometry (Table G)
  
- 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
  
- 15 Classification. Nomenclature
  
- 16 Tables  
*Classify tables used in optical dispensing calculations in WW 352.*

- 17 Atlases. Pictorial works  
*Classify here also atlases on a specific part of the eye.*
- \*18 Education. Outlines. Examination questions. Teachers' instructions. Audiovisual aids  
*Classify here works about education. Classify textbooks by subject. This number is used for serially issued catalogs of audiovisual aids.*
- \*19 Schools and colleges  
*Classify courses of study, catalogs, etc. in W 19.5.*
- \*22 Directories (Table G)
- Laboratories, institutes, etc.
- 23 Collective
- 24 Individual, A-Z
- 26 Apparatus, equipment, etc.  
*Classify catalogs in W 26*
- Hospitals, clinics, dispensaries, etc.
- 27 Collective (Table G)
- 28 Individual (Table G)
- \*32 Laws. Estimation of disability for compensation (Table G)
- 80 Popular works (General)
- 100 General works

## EYE

- 101 Anatomy. Histology. Embryology. Anomalies
- 103 Physiological optics  
e.g. Visual perception. Night vision. Theories of vision
- 113 Hygiene. Conservation of vision

**EYE—Continued**

- 141 Examination. Diagnostic methods  
*Classify works on the examination of a part with the part.*
- 143 Objective methods  
e.g. Ophthalmoscopy. Slit lamp microscopy. Tonometry
- 145 Subjective methods. Evaluation of function  
e.g. Visual acuity testing. Perimetry
- 150 Color perception. Color blindness  
*Classify testing devices here.*
- 166 Ocular therapeutics (Medical)
- 168 Ophthalmological surgery (General)

**PARTS OF THE EYE**

- 202 Orbit
- 205 Eyelids
- 208 Lacrimal apparatus
- 210 Eyeball
- 212 Conjunctiva
- 215 Trachoma
- 220 Cornea
- 230 Sclera
- 240 Uveal tract. Iris. Ciliary body
- 245 Choroid

**PARTS OF THE EYE—Continued**

- 250 Vitreous
- 260 Lens. Cataract
- 270 Retina
- 276 Amaurosis. Blindness
- 280 Optic nerve
- 290 Glaucoma

**REFRACTION AND ERRORS OF REFRACTION**

- 300 Optometry. Clinical refraction
- 310 Astigmatism
- 320 Myopia

**CORRECTIVE DEVICES**

- 350 Optical dispensing. Spectacle fitting
- 352 Principles. Calculations. Tables
- 354 Frames. Lenses
- 355 Contact lenses
- 358 Prosthesis

**NEUROMUSCULAR MECHANISM. ORTHOPTICS**

- 400 General works
- 410 Disturbances of ocular motility
- 415 Strabismus
- 460 Disturbances due to diseases of the central nervous system
- 475 Ocular manifestations of general diseases

**INDUSTRIAL AND TRAUMATIC OPHTHALMOLOGY**

- 505 Industrial ophthalmology
- 525 Foreign bodies. Perforating wounds



## WX

### HOSPITALS

- WX 1-147 General
- WX 150-185 Hospital Administration and Organization
- WX 200-225 Clinical Departments

#### WX

##### \*1 Societies

*Includes ephemeral membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify substantial lists with directories. Classify annual reports, bulletins, etc. in W 1.*

##### 2 Serial hospital reports (Table G)

*Classify clinical material (e.g. Bulletin of the Johns Hopkins Hospital, Guy's Hospital Reports) in W 1.*

##### Collections

##### 5 By several authors

##### 7 By individual authors, A-Z

##### 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures

##### 11 General history of hospitals and the hospital movement Cf. WX 27-28

##### 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

##### 15 Classification. Standardization

##### 16 Statistics

## \*22 Directories (Table G)

## Hospitals and medical centers

*Classify here non-serial hospital reports Cf. WX 2; UH 470; VG 410. Classify special types of hospitals in appropriate schedules, e.g. Isolation hospitals in WC.*

## 27 Collective (Table G)

*Classify here surveys of hospital resources and facilities, as well as local history of hospitals.*

## 28 Individual (Table G)

## \*32 Laws. Hospital jurisprudence (Table G)

## 100 General works

## 140 Architectural planning and construction

## 147 Equipment. Furnishing

*Classify catalogs in W 26.*

**HOSPITAL ADMINISTRATION AND ORGANIZATION**

## 150 General works

## 155 Hospital administration as a career, e.g. Educational requirements. Professional opportunities

## 157 Financial administration. Business management. Cost accounting

## 159 Personnel and staffing. Staff manuals

## 165 General housekeeping. Maintenance. Laundries

## 168 Dietary departments. Kitchens

## 173 Medical records libraries. Clinical charting Cf. WB 290

**HOSPITAL ADMINISTRATION AND ORGANIZATION—  
Continued**

- 179 Hospital pharmacies
- 185 Safety, fire and disaster programs

**CLINICAL DEPARTMENTS**

- 200 General works
- 203 Medical personnel. Interns. Staff manuals. Ward manuals and precedent books
- 205 Clinics. Dispensaries
- 207 Clinical and pathological laboratories
- 215 Emergency service. Ambulance service
- 221 X-ray service
- 223 Physical therapy department
- 225 Occupational therapy department



# WY

## NURSING

- WY 1-100 General
- WY 101-145 Special Fields in Nursing
- WY 150-163 Nursing Techniques in Special Fields of  
Medicine
- WY 191-195 Other Nursing Services
- WY 300 By Country

### WY

#### \*1 Societies

*Includes ephemeral membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify substantial lists with directories. Classify annual reports, bulletins, etc. in W 1.*

#### Collections

- 5 By several authors
- 7 By individual authors, A-Z
  
- 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures
  
- 11 History (Table G)
  
- 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
  
- 16 Nursing as a profession Cf. WY 101; WY 150
  
- \*18 Education. Outlines. Examination questions. Teachers' instructions. Audiovisual aids  
*Classify here works about education. Classify textbooks by subject. This number is used for serially issued catalogs of audiovisual aids.*

- \*19 Schools of nursing  
*Classify courses of study, catalogs, etc. in W 19.5.*
- 20 Organization and administration of nursing schools
- \*21 Licensure. Registration (Table G) Cf. WY 32
- \*22 Directories (Table G)
- 29 Placement agencies
- 31 Statistics. Surveys
- \*32 Laws. Nursing jurisprudence (Table G)
- 77 Economics of nursing
- 85 Nursing ethics
- 87 Psychology applied to nursing. Psychological aspects of nursing
- 100 General works on nursing procedures

### SPECIAL FIELDS IN NURSING

- 101 General works  
e.g. Special nursing as a career; types of specialized fields in nursing
- 105 Administrative work. Ward supervision. Teaching
- 108 Public health nursing  
e.g. Federal, state, etc. Cf. WY 130
- 113 School nursing
- 115 Visiting nurse associations

**SPECIAL FIELDS IN NURSING—Continued**

- 125 Institutional nursing  
e.g. in hospitals, sanatoriums, etc. Cf. WY 105; WY 156
- 127 Private nursing
- 130 Governmental nursing services  
e.g. Armed Forces, Veterans Administration, Indian  
Service, etc. Cf. WY 108; UH 470
- 137 Red Cross nursing
- 141 Industrial nursing
- 143 Transportation nursing  
e.g. on airplanes, ships, trains
- 145 Nursing by religious orders

**NURSING TECHNIQUES IN SPECIAL FIELDS OF MEDICINE**

*Classify here also background textbooks in the special fields written for nurses, e.g. surgery for nurses (as well as surgical nursing) in WY 161. In the "pre-clinical sciences", however, texts for nurses class with other general texts, e.g. bacteriology for nurses, QW 4.*

- 150 General works
- 151 Nurse anesthetists
- 152 Geriatric and chronic disease nursing
- 153 Contagious disease nursing

**NURSING TECHNIQUES IN SPECIAL FIELDS OF NURSING—Continued**

- 156 Medical nursing (General)  
*Classify here also nursing in special fields of medicine not otherwise specified in WY 151-163. e.g. Cancer nursing Cf. WY 161*
- 157 Obstetrical and gynecological nursing
- 158 Ophthalmic nursing. Otorhinolaryngological nursing
- 159 Pediatric nursing
- 160 Psychiatric nursing. Neurological nursing
- 161 Surgical nursing  
*Classify here also nursing in the "surgical" specialties. e.g. Urological nursing*
- 162 Operating room techniques
- 163 Tuberculosis nursing

**OTHER NURSING SERVICES**

- 191 Male nurses and attendants  
*Classify ward attendants for psychiatric institutions in WY 160.*
- 193 Nurses' aides
- 195 Practical nursing. Home nursing

**BY COUNTRY**

- 300 Nursing by country (Table G)



23 Institutes, A-Z

Museums

27 Collective

28 Individual, A-Z

30 Chronologies

40 General works

**HISTORY, BY PERIOD, LOCALITY, ETC.**

51 Ancient (to 476 A.D.)

54 Medieval (to 1453 A.D.)

56 Early modern (to 1800 A.D.)

59 Late modern (1801- )

70 History (By locality) (Table G)

80 History (Special groups)  
e.g. Jews

**BIOGRAPHY**

100 Individual biography, A-Z

*Classify here biographies and bibliographies of persons in the medical field, the preclinical sciences and other related fields. Cf. WZ 294*

\*112 Collective biography (General)

*Classify here collective biographies in the field of medicine and the preclinical sciences. Classify collective biographies of persons in other fields in the appropriate LC schedule.*

**BIOGRAPHY—Continued**

- Collective biography (By period)
- \*121 Ancient (to 476 A.D.)
  - \*124 Medieval (to 1453 A.D.)
  - \*126 Early modern (to 1800 A.D.)
  - \*129 Late modern (1801- )
- \*140 Collective biography (By locality) (Table G)
- \*150 Collective biography (Special groups)  
e.g. Jews

**EARLY PRINTED BOOKS**

*Works published before 1801 (or later if considered Americana) are not classed by subject; instead, they are arranged alphabetically by author under classification number for period during which they were written.*

220 Early Western manuscripts

230 Incunabula

240 XVI century

250 XVII century

260 XVIII century

*For special scheme for XIX century material see p. 213-221.*

270 Americana

*The closing dates given in the following table (based on the American Imprints Inventory for the U.S.) will be used to determine inclusion in this class.*

North and South America (except U.S.), 1820

United States

**EARLY PRINTED BOOKS—Continued**

## Americana—Continued

## United States—Continued

Alabama, 1840

Arizona, 1890

Arkansas, 1870

California, 1875

Colorado, 1876

Connecticut, 1820

Delaware, 1820

District of Columbia, 1820

Florida, 1860

Georgia, 1820

Hawaii, 1860

Idaho, 1890

Illinois (except Chicago), 1850

Chicago, 1871

Indiana, 1850

Iowa, 1860

Kansas, 1875

Kentucky, 1830

Louisiana, 1820

Maine, 1820

**EARLY PRINTED BOOKS—Continued**

## Americana—Continued

## United States—Continued

Maryland, 1820

Massachusetts, 1820

Michigan, 1850

Minnesota, 1865

Mississippi, 1840

Missouri, 1850

Montana, 1890

Nebraska, 1875

Nevada, 1890

New Hampshire, 1820

New Jersey, 1820

New Mexico, 1875

New York City, 1820

New York (except N.Y. City, Brooklyn, and Hudson  
River towns), 1850

Brooklyn, 1825

Hudson River towns, e.g. Poughkeepsie, Hudson, Troy,  
Albany, 1830

North Carolina, 1820

North Dakota, 1890

Ohio, 1840

## EARLY PRINTED BOOKS—Continued

Americana—Continued

United States—Continued

Oklahoma, 1870

Oregon, 1875

Pennsylvania (except Philadelphia), 1830

Philadelphia, 1820

Rhode Island, 1820

South Carolina, 1820

South Dakota, 1890

Tennessee, 1840

Texas, 1860

Utah, 1890

Vermont, 1820

Virginia, 1820

Washington, 1875

West Virginia, 1830

Wisconsin, 1850

Wyoming, 1890

290 Modern editions of early works

*Classify here 1801— editions of works originally published before 1801.*

*Exception: 1801— editions which qualify as Americana, are classed in WZ 270.*

## EARLY PRINTED BOOKS—Continued

- \*292 Modern collections of early works  
*Classify here collections (including those serially issued) which contain pre-1801 works of three or more authors. Classify works of only two authors in WZ 290 with the first author.*
- 294 Modern criticisms and bibliographies of early works  
*Classify here modern studies, commentaries, etc. on one or two pre-1801 works. (Only studies without original text or with text subordinate to the commentary are classed here) Classify criticism of three or more works of an author in WZ 100. Classify here a bibliography of a single work. (Exception: When one title comprises the complete output of an author, classify as bibliography of the author in WZ 100)*

MISCELLANY RELATING TO MEDICINE, DENTISTRY,  
PSYCHIATRY, ETC.

- 305 Anecdotes. Humor. Light verse
- 308 Curiosities
- 309 Folklore. Proverbs. Superstitions
- 310 Quacks. Quackery  
*Classify here books the subject of which the author considers quackery. Works on special systems of therapeutics are classed in WB 900-960.*
- 313 Biographical clinics (Diagnosis of diseases of famous people, derived from records, memoirs, letters, portraits, etc.)
- 320 Body snatching. Resurrectionists
- 330 Medicine etc., as depicted in art and literature (critical studies) e. g. Medicine in the works of Rabelais
- 334 Symbols, devices, etc.

MISCELLANY RELATING TO MEDICINE, DENTISTRY,  
PSYCHIATRY, ETC.—Continued

336 Caricatures. Cartoons

340 Numismatics, philately, bookplates, etc.

350 Literary and artistic works by physicians and other "associa-  
tion" items Cf. WZ 330

SPECIAL SCHEDULE FOR NINETEENTH  
CENTURY PUBLICATIONS

QS Anatomy

QS 22 Directories (Table G)

QSA Pathology

QSB Entomology

QT

**NINETEENTH  
CENTURY  
SCHEDULE**

QT 22

QTA

QU Biochemistry

QU 22 Directories (Table G)

QV Pharmacology, Pharmacy, Materia Medica

QV 22 Directories (Table G)

QVA Pharmacopoeia

QVB Toxicology

QW Bacteriology

QW 22 Directories (Table G)

QWA Immunology



## SPECIAL SCHEDULE FOR NINETEENTH CENTURY PUBLICATIONS

QS	Anatomy
QS 22	Directories (Table G)
QSA	Histology
QSB	Embryology
QT	Physiology
QT 22	Directories (Table G)
QTA	Hygiene
QU	Biochemistry
QU 22	Directories (Table G)
QV	Pharmacology. Pharmacy. Materia medica
QV 22	Directories (Table G)
QVA	Pharmacopeias
QVB	Toxicology
QW	Bacteriology
QW 22	Directories (Table G)
QWA	Immunology

## NINETEENTH CENTURY SCHEDULE

- QX Parasitology
- QX 22 Directories (Table G)
- QY Clinical pathology
- [QY 22 Directories. Use QZ 22]
- QZ Pathology
- QZ 22 Directories (Table G)
- QZA Neoplasms
- W Medicine (General)
- W 1 Serials. Periodicals
- W 2 Documents
- W 3 Congresses
- W 4 Dissertations
- W 4A American dissertations
- W 5 Collections by several authors
- W 6 Pamphlet volumes
- W 22 Directories (Table G)
- W 600 Medical jurisprudence
- WA Public health
- WA 22 Directories (Table G)
- WAA Sanitation and sanitary control

## NINETEENTH CENTURY SCHEDULE

WB	Practice of medicine
WB 22	Directories (Table G)
WBA	Popular medicine
WBB	Diagnosis
WBC	Therapeutics (General)
WBD	Dietetics
WBE	Electrotherapy
WBF	Hydrotherapy
WBG	Massage
WBH	Climatology. Geography of disease
WBI	Health resorts
WBJ	Special systems (General)
WBK	Homeopathy
WBL	Osteopathy
WC	Infectious diseases (General)
WC 22	Directories (Table G)
WCA	Venereal diseases
WCB	Cholera
WCC	Diphtheria
WCD	Influenza

## NINETEENTH CENTURY SCHEDULE

### Infectious diseases—Continued

WCE	Leprosy
WCF	Malaria
WCG	Plague
WCH	Smallpox
WCI	Typhoid fever
WCJ	Typhus fever
WCK	Yellow fever
WDA	Deficiency diseases. Metabolic diseases (including Obesity and Disorders of acid-base balance)
WDB	Allergy
WDC	Animal poisoning. Plant poisoning
WDD	Diseases due to physical agents
WE	Musculoskeletal system
WE 22	Directories (Table G)
WEA	Fractures. Dislocations
WF	Respiratory system
WF 22	Directories (Table G)
WFA	Tuberculosis
WG	Cardiovascular system
WG 22	Directories (Table G)

## NINETEENTH CENTURY SCHEDULE

WH	Hematology
WH 22	Directories (Table G)
WI	Gastrointestinal system
WI 22	Directories (Table G)
WIA	Stomach
WIB	Anus and rectum
WIC	Liver
WJ	Urogenital system
WJ 22	Directories (Table G)
WJA	Male genitalia
WK	Endocrine system
WK 22	Directories (Table G)
WKA	Diabetes
WL	Nervous system
WL 22	Directories (Table G)
WLA	Epilepsies
WM	Psychiatry
WM 22	Directories (Table G)
WMA	Drug addiction
WN	Radiology

## NINETEENTH CENTURY SCHEDULE

### Radiology—Continued

- WN 22 Directories (Table G)
- WO Surgery
- WO 22 Directories (Table G)
- WOA Anesthesia
- WP Gynecology
- WP 22 Directories (Table G)
- WPA Breast
- WQ Obstetrics
- WQ 22 Directories (Table G)
- WR Dermatology
- WR 22 Directories (Table G)
- WS Pediatrics
- WS 22 Directories (Table G)
- WT Geriatrics. Chronic disease
- WT 22 Directories (Table G)
- WU Dentistry. Oral surgery
- WU 22 Directories (Table G)
- WV Otorhinolaryngology. Nose
- WV 22 Directories (Table G)

NINETEENTH CENTURY SCHEDULE

- WVA Ear
- WVB Throat. Larynx
- WW Ophthalmology
- WW 22 Directories (Table G)
- WX Hospitals
- WX 2 Serial reports of hospitals (Table G)
- WX 22 Directories (Table G)
- WY Nursing
- WY 22 Directories (Table G)

History of medicine

*Use schedule in full, as for twentieth century.*



# INDEX

## A

- Abattoirs WA 707  
Abdomen WI 900  
Abdominal injuries WI 900  
Abdominal pain WI 147  
Abnormalities  
  Congenital QS 675  
    Bones WE 250  
    Brain WL 350  
    Embryological QS 675  
    Foot WE 883  
    Gynecological WP 150; WQ 320  
    Heart WG 220  
    Intestines WI 412  
    Teeth WU 101  
    Vertebrae WE 730, 735  
  Developmental QZ 320  
Abortifacients QV 175  
Abortion WQ 225  
  Criminal W 867  
  Drugs provoking QV 175  
  Medical jurisprudence W 867  
  Social question HQ  
  Therapeutic WQ 440  
Abrasions WO 700  
Abscess  
  Bone WE 251  
  Brain WL 351  
  Liver WI 730  
  Lung WF 651  
  Pelvic WP 155  
  Puerperal WQ 505  
  Subdiaphragmatic WF 815  
Absorbents QV 63
- Absorption  
  Of drugs QV 38  
  Of food WI 102  
  Skin WR 102  
Acariasis QX 473  
Acarina QX 473  
Acceleration WD 720  
Accident insurance W 100  
  Medicolegal aspects W 900  
Accident services  
  Industrial WA 412  
Accidents  
  Aviation WD 740  
  First aid WA 292  
  In anesthesia WO 245  
  Industrial WA 485  
  Medical jurisprudence W 843  
  Prevention WA 250; WA 485  
  Traffic WA 275  
Acetanilid QV 95  
Acetarsons QV 294  
Acetophenetidin QV 95  
Acetylcholine QV 122  
Acetylene QV 633  
Acetylsalicylic acid QV 95  
Achlorhydria WI 308  
Achondroplasia WE 250  
Achyilia gastrica WI 308  
Acid-base equilibrium WD 220  
Acidosis WD 222  
  Diabetic WK 830  
Acids (toxicology)  
  Inorganic QV 612  
  Organic QV 632  
Acne WR 430  
Aconite QV 628

## INDEX

- Aconitine QV 628  
 Acosta's disease WD 710  
 Acoustic sense WV 270  
 Acquired immunity QW 551  
 Acridine dyes QV 235  
 Acrocephalosyndactylia QS 675  
 Acromegaly WK 550  
 Acromelalgia WG 578  
 Actinium WN 415  
 Actinomycetaceae QW 125  
 Actinomycosis WC 302  
 Actinotherapy WB 480  
 Activity therapy WM 450; WB 555  
 Acuity, Visual WW 145  
 Acupuncture WB 369  
 Acute abdomen WI 900  
 Adaptation syndrome QZ 160  
 Addison's disease WK 765  
 Adenitis WH 700  
 Adenohypophysis WK 510  
 Adenoids WV 430  
 Adhesive plaster WO 167  
 Adipose tissue QS 532  
 Adiposis dolorosa WD 214  
 Adjuvants QV 38  
 Adjuvants, Anesthesia QV 81  
 Administration, Health WA 525  
 Administrative work  
     Hospital WX 155  
     Medical W 88  
     Nursing WY 105  
     Nursing schools WY 20  
     Psychiatry WM 30  
 Adnexa uteri WP 101  
 Adolescence WS 460  
 Adrenal cortex WK 750  
     Diseases WK 760  
     Hormones WK 755  
 Adrenal glands WK 700  
 Adrenalin WK 725  
 Adrenergic drugs QV 129  
 Adreno-cortical hormones WK 755  
 Adrenocorticotrophic hormones WK 515  
 Adrenogenital syndromes WK 770  
 Adsorbents QV 63; QV 67  
 Adsorption of drugs QV 38  
 Adulteration  
     Of drugs (laws) QV 32  
     Of food WA 701; TX  
 Advertising  
     Dental WU 50  
     Medical W 58  
 Aedes QX 525  
 Aeroembolism WD 710  
 Aerophobia WM 178  
 Aeroplanes as public carriers WA 810  
 Aerosols QV 220; QV 785  
 Aerotherapy QV 310; WB 460  
 Aerotitis media WV 232  
 Affiliation, Medicolegal aspects W 791  
 After-birth WQ 212  
 After-brain WL 320  
 Agaric, Fly WD 520  
 Aged WT  
     Anesthesia WO 445  
     Surgery WO 950  
 Agglutination QW 640  
     Diagnostic reactions QY 265  
 Aggressiveness WS 107; HM  
 Aging process WT 104  
 Agnosia WL 340  
 Agoraphobia WM 178  
 Agranulocytosis WH 200  
 Ainhum WE 835  
 Air  
     Public health aspects WA 750  
     Relation to personal health QT 230  
     Therapeutic use QV 310; WB 460  
     Industrial WA 450  
 Air conditioning WA 774  
 Air defense UA  
 Air pollution WA 754  
     Legislation WA 32  
     In industry WA 450

## INDEX

- Air pressure  
     High WD 650  
     In industry WA 450  
     Low WD 710  
 Air raid protection UA  
 Air travel, Accidents WD 740  
 Airsickness WD 630  
 Akamushi disease WC 630  
 Alalia WM 475  
 Alarm reaction QZ 160  
 Albinism WR 265  
 Albright's disease WK 300  
 Albumins QU 55; WH 400  
 Albuminuria WJ 343  
 Alcoholic drinks WB 444  
 Alcoholism WM 274; HV  
 Alcohols QV 82  
     Ethyl QV 84  
 Aldosterone WK 755  
 Alexin QW 680  
 Algolagnia WM 610  
 Alienists, Directories WM 22  
 Alimentary tract WI  
     Children WS 310  
 Alimentation (therapeutics)  
     WB 400  
 Aliphatic compounds QV 225  
 Alkalemia WD 226  
 Alkali disease WC 380  
 Alkaline earth metals QV 618  
 Alkaline metals, Salts of QV 618  
 Alkalies (toxicology) QV 612  
 Alkaloidal system of therapeutics  
     WB 960  
 Alkaloids (toxicology) QV 628  
     Opium QV 90  
 Alkalosis WD 226  
 Allantiasis WC 268  
 Allantois  
     Embryology QS 645  
     Obstetrics WQ 210  
 Allergenic substances QW 900  
 Allergens QW 900  
 Allergic diseases WD 300; WR 160  
 Allergic rhinitis WV 335  
 Allergy QW 900; WD 300  
     Preparations QW 900  
 Almond, Bitter (toxicology)  
     QV 632  
 Aloes QV 632; QV 75  
 Alopecia WR 460  
 Altitude effects WD 710  
 Altitude sickness WD 710  
 Aluminosis WF 654  
 Aluminum QV 65; QV 298  
 Alveolar process WU 240  
 Amalgam fillings WU 180;  
     WU 190  
 Amanita WD 520  
 Amaurosis WW 276  
 Amblyopia WW 276  
     Toxic WW 280  
 Amboceptor QW 660  
 Ambulance service  
     Hospital departments WX 215  
     Military UH  
 Amebiasis WC 285  
 Amebic dysentery WC 285  
 Amebicides QV 255  
 Amenorrhoea WP 552  
 Americana WZ 270  
 Amidases QU 135  
 Amidohydrolases QU 135  
 Amino acids QU 60  
 Aminobenzoic acid QU 195  
 Aminoform QV 243  
 Aminosalicyclic acid QV 268  
 Ammonium compounds,  
     Quaternary QV 233  
 Ammotherapy WB 525  
 Amnesia WM 173  
 Amnion  
     Embryology QS 645  
     Obstetrics WQ 210  
 Amoebae QX 55  
 Amphetamine QV 129  
 Ampulla of Vater WI 750  
 Amputation WE 170  
 Amputation stumps WE 172  
 Amyl nitrite QV 156  
 Amylases QU 135

## INDEX

- Amyloidosis WD 200  
 Amyotonia congenita WE 550  
 Anabolism QU 120  
 Analeptics QV 100  
 Analgesia in labor WO 450  
 Analgesics QV 95  
 Analysis  
     Air WA 750  
     Drugs QV 25  
     Food QU 50; QU 145; TX  
     Milk WA 716; SF  
     Water WA 686; QW 80  
 Anaphylaxis QW 900  
 Anarthria WM 475  
 Anastomosis, Arteriovenous WG 590  
 Anatomists, Directories QS 22  
 Anatomy QS  
     Artistic NC  
     Comparative QS 124  
     Dental WU 101  
     Pathological (general) QZ  
     Regional WO 101  
     Surgical WO 101  
 Ancylostoma QX 243  
 Ancylostomiasis WC 890  
 Androgens WJ 875  
 Anecdotes about physicians WZ 305  
 Anemia WH 155  
     Aplastic WH 175  
     Cooley's WH 170  
     Erythroblastic WH 170  
     Familial erythroblastic WH 170  
     Megaloblastic WH 165  
     Miners' WC 890  
     Myelophthisic WH 175  
     Osteosclerotic WH 175  
     Pernicious WH 165  
     Tunnel WC 890  
 Anencephaly QS 675  
 Anesthesia WO 200  
     Cardiac problems WG 460  
     Drugs producing QV 81; QV 110  
     In dentistry WO 460  
     In labor WO 450  
 Anesthesia WO 200—Continued  
     In old age WO 445  
     In pediatrics WO 440  
     Local WO 300  
     Nursing WY 151  
 Anesthetics QV 81; QV 110  
 Aneurin QU 189  
 Aneurysms  
     Arteriovenous WG 580  
     Cerebral WL 354-355  
     Meningeal WL 200  
 Angina  
     Ludovici WI 200  
     Maligna WI 200  
     Monocytic WC 522  
     Pectoris WG 298  
     Vincent's WI 200  
 Angiocardiography WG 141  
 Angioid streaks WW 270  
 Angiography WG 500  
 Angiomatosis QZ 340; WL 358  
 Angioneurotic edema WR 170  
 Aniline (toxicology) QV 632  
 Animal-borne diseases WC 100  
     Prevention WA 110  
 Animal magnetism BF; WB 880  
 Animal parasites QX  
     As cause of disease QX 85  
 Animal poisons WD 400  
 Animals  
     Bites WD 400; WO 700  
     Care and clinical use QY 50  
     Inoculation QY 105  
     Quarantine SF  
     Wounds by WO 700  
 Anions QV 282  
 Aniseikonia WW 300  
 Ankle WE 880  
 Ankylosis WE 346  
 Annelida QX 451  
 Anoci-association WO 295  
 Anodynes QV 95  
 Anomalies see Abnormalities  
 Anopheles QX 515  
 Anoplura QX 501  
 Anorexia nervosa WM 172

## INDEX

- Anoxia WD 715  
 Antacids, Gastric QV 69  
 Antagonism of drugs QV 38  
 Anterior lobe hormones WK 515  
 Anthelmintics QV 253  
 Anthemorrhagics QV 195  
 Anthracene purgatives QV 75  
 Anthracosis WF 654  
 Anthrax WC 305; SF  
 Anthropology GN  
     Criminal HV  
 Anthropometry GN  
     Criminal HV  
 Antibiotics QV 350  
 Antibodies QW 570  
 Anticholinesterase agents QV 667;  
     QV 627  
 Anticoagulants QV 193  
 Anticonvulsants QV 85  
 Antidepressive drugs QV 108  
 Antidiabetics WK 815; WK 820  
 Antidiuretics QV 160  
 Antigen-antibody reaction QW  
     570  
 Antigens QW 570  
 Antihistaminics QV 157  
 Antihypertensive agents QV 132;  
     QV 150  
 Antiluetics QV 261  
 Antimalarials QV 256-258  
 Antimony QV 295  
 Antineoplastic agents QZ 267  
 Antipyretics QV 95  
 Antisepsis  
     Dental WU 300  
     In labor WQ 400  
     Public health aspects WA 240  
     Surgical WO 113  
 Antiseptics QV 220-239  
 Antisera (vaccines) QW 805  
 Antisyphilitics QV 261  
 Antitoxins QW 630; QW 805  
 Antitubercular agents QV 268;  
     WF 360  
 Antivivisection HV  
 Ants QX 565
- Anus WI 600  
 Anxiety states WM 172  
 Aorta WG 410  
 Aortic aneurysm WG 410  
 Aortic stenosis WG 265; WG 410  
 Aortic valve WG 265  
 Aortitis, Syphilitic WG 410  
 Aphakia WW 101  
 Aphasia WL 340  
 Aphemia WL 340  
 Aphonia WV 535  
 Aphorisms, Medical WZ 309  
 Aphrodisiacs QV 170  
 Aphthae (thrush) WC 470  
 Apis QX 565  
 Aplastic anemia WH 175  
 Apoplexy WL 355  
 Apothecaries QV 22  
 Apparatus see Equipment  
 Appendicitis WI 535  
 Appendix WI 535  
 Appetite depressants QV 129  
 Appetite disorders WI 143; WS  
     120-130; WM 172  
 Apraxia WL 340  
 Aqueous humor WW 101  
 Arachnida QX 467  
 Arachnidism WD 420  
 Arachnoid WL 200  
 Arachnoiditis WL 200  
 Arctic regions, Physiology QT 160  
 Arcus senilis WW 220  
 Argyria WR 265  
 Arm WE 810  
     Artificial WE 172  
     Injuries WE 810  
 Armpit WE 812  
 Aromatic compounds QV 223  
 Arrhythmia WG 330  
 Arsenic QV 294; QV 262  
 Arsenicals QV 262; QV 294  
 Arsphenamines and related com-  
     pounds QV 262  
 Art  
     Anatomy NC  
     By physicians WZ 350

## INDEX

- Art—Continued  
 In psychotherapy WM 450  
 Medicine in WZ 330  
 Psychiatric interrelationships  
 WM 49
- Arteries WG 510  
 Coronary WG 300
- Arteriosclerosis WG 550  
 Cerebral WL 355
- Arteriosclerotic heart disease WG  
 300  
 Arteritis WG 515  
 Coronary WG 300
- Arthritis WE 344  
 Arthritis, Juvenile rheumatoid  
 WE 346  
 Arthritis, Rheumatoid WE 346
- Arthrodesis WE 300  
 Arthropathy, Neurogenic WE 344  
 Arthropods QX 460  
 Cause of skin diseases WR 360  
 Non-medical QL
- Arthus phenomenon QW 900  
 Articulation WE 300  
 Artificial eyes WW 358  
 Artificial fever WB 469; WM 405  
 Artificial hibernation WO 350;  
 WB 473  
 Artificial limbs WE 172  
 Artificial respiration WA 292; WO  
 250  
 Artificial teeth WU 500  
 Artistic anatomy NC  
 Asbestosis WF 654  
 Ascariasis WC 870  
 Ascaridoidea QX 277  
 Ascaris QX 277  
 Ascaroidea QX 277  
 Ascorbic acid QU 210  
 Asepsis  
 Dental WU 300  
 Surgical WO 113  
 Asjike WD 122  
 Asphyxia WO 250; WA 292; WQ  
 450  
 Aspidium QV 253
- Aspiration, Pneumatic  
 WB 375
- Assay  
 Biological QV 771  
 Of hormones QY 330  
 Of vitamins QY 350
- Assimilation of food  
 QU 120
- Asthenia WB 146  
 Neurocirculatory  
 WG 320
- Asthma, Bronchial  
 WF 553
- Astigmatism WW 310
- Astringents QV 65
- Astrology, Medical BF
- Astronauts, Physical standards  
 WD 752
- Asylums, Insane WM 27-28
- Atabrine QV 258
- Ataxia, Locomotor WC 165
- Atelectasis WF 645
- Atherosclerosis WG 550
- Athletics QT 260
- Atlases (form number 17 in any  
 schedule where applicable)  
 Histological QS 517  
 Surgical WO 517
- Atmosphere, Public health aspects  
 WA 750
- Atmospheric conditions  
 Control WA 450; WA 750  
 Relation to disease WB 705
- Atmospheric pressure WD 650;  
 WD 710
- Atomic bomb WN 610
- Atomic energy WN 415; QC
- Atopy QW 900
- Atrioventricular bundle WG 202
- Atropa belladonna QV 134
- Atrophy  
 Manifestation of pathology QZ  
 180
- Atropine QV 134

## INDEX

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <p>Attendants<br/>             Male nurses WY 191<br/>             Practical nurses WY 195<br/>             Psychiatric WY 160<br/>         Audiology WV 270<br/>         Audiometry WV 272<br/>         Audiovisual aids (form number 18 in any schedule where applicable)<br/>         Audition, Limits of WV 270<br/>         Auditory canal, External WV 222<br/>         Aural vertigo WV 258<br/>         Auricle, Ear WV 220<br/>         Auricular fibrillation WG 330<br/>         Auricular flutter WG 330<br/>         Auriculoventricular bundle WG 202<br/>         Auscultation WB 278; WG 141<br/>         Autobiography<br/>             Medical WZ 100<br/>             Of the mentally ill WM 40<br/>         Autoeroticism WM 610<br/>         Autohemolysis QY 265<br/>         Automobile accidents WA 275<br/>         Autonomic blocking agents QV 132<br/>         Autonomic nervous system WL 600<br/>         Autopsy QZ 35<br/>             Medicolegal W 825<br/>         Autosexuality WM 610<br/>         Avertin QV 81; WO 290<br/>         Aviation accidents WD 740<br/>         Aviation medicine WD 700<br/>         Aviation nursing WY 143<br/>         Aviators, Physical standards WD 705<br/>         Avitamic acid QU 210<br/>         Avitaminosis WD 100<br/>         Avulsion<br/>             Nerves WL 500<br/>             Spinal nerve roots WL 400<br/>         Axilla WE 812<br/>         Azo compounds QV 235</p> | <p style="text-align: center;">B</p> <p>B.C.G. vaccination WF 250<br/>         Bacillary dysentery WC 282<br/>         Bacitracin QV 350<br/>         Back WE 720<br/>         Backache WE 720<br/>         Bacteremia WC 240<br/>         Bacteria QW<br/>             As cause of disease QZ 65<br/>         Bacterial drug resistance QW 52<br/>         Bacterial genetics QW 51<br/>         Bacterial infections WC 200; WJ 351<br/>         Bacterial warfare QW 300; UG<br/>         Bactericidal action of antibodies QW 660<br/>         Bacteriologists, Directories QW 22<br/>         Bacteriology QW<br/>             Clinical QY 100<br/>             Dental QW 65<br/>             Of air WA 750<br/>             Of food QW 85<br/>             Of milk QW 85<br/>             Of water QW 80<br/>         Bacteriolysis by antibodies QW 660<br/>         Bacteriophage QW 160<br/>         Balantidiasis WC 735<br/>         Balantidium QX 151<br/>         Baldness WR 460<br/>         Ballistocardiography WG 141<br/>         Balneotherapy WB 525<br/>         Balsams QV 241<br/>         Bandages<br/>             First aid WA 292<br/>             Surgical WO 167<br/>         Barber shops WA 744<br/>         Barber surgeons WO 11<br/>         Barbers, Registration of WA 32<br/>         Barbiturates QV 88<br/>         Barbituric acid derivatives QV 88<br/>         Barium QV 618<br/>         Barlow's disease WD 140<br/>         Bartholin's gland WP 200<br/>         Bartonellosis WC 640</p> |
|--|--|

## INDEX

- Basal anesthesia WO 295  
 Basal body temperature and ovulation WP 540  
 Basal metabolism QU 125  
 Basedow's disease WK 265  
 Basophilism, Pituitary WK 550  
 Bathing, Personal hygiene QT 240  
 Bathing beaches WA 820  
 Baths  
     Finnish WB 525  
     Public WA 820  
     Sand WB 525  
     Therapeutic use WB 525  
 Baunscheidtism WB 890  
 Beaches, Bathing WA 820  
 Beard (dermatology) WR 450  
 Beauticians, Registration of WA 32  
 Beauty culture (personal hygiene) QT 275  
 Beauty salons WA 744  
 Bedbugs QX 503  
 Bedsores WR 598  
 Beer WB 444  
 Bees QX 565  
 Beetles QX 555  
 Bejel WC 400  
 Belladonna QV 134  
 Bell's palsy WL 330  
 Benzalkonium QV 233  
 Benzathracenes QV 633  
 Benzene QV 633  
 Benzocaine QV 115  
 Benzoin QV 241  
 Benzol QV 633  
 Beriberi WD 122  
 Bestiality WM 610  
 Beta-naphthol QV 241  
 Beverages WB 433; TX  
 Bibliography Z  
 Bibliotherapy WM 450  
 Bifocal lenses WW 354  
 Bile  
     Pigments QY 143  
     Secretion WI 703  
 Bile ducts WI 750  
 Bilharziasis WC 810  
 Biliary calculi WI 755  
 Biliary tract WI 700  
 Binocular vision WW 400  
 Bio-assay QV 771  
 Biochemic medicine WB 890  
 Biochemistry QU  
 Biochemists, Directories QU 22  
 Bioflavonoids QU 220  
 Biographical clinics WZ 313  
 Biography  
     Medicine and related fields WZ 100-150  
     Of the mentally ill WM 40  
 Biological chemistry QU  
 Biological warfare QW 300; UG  
 Biology QH  
 Biophysics QT 34  
 Biopsy WB 379; WO 142  
 Biostatistics HB  
 Biotin QU 195  
 Biophenyl compounds (toxicology) QV 633  
 Birth  
     Control WP 630; QV 177; HQ  
     Injuries WS 405  
     Medicolegal aspects W 789  
     Multiple WQ 235  
     Registration HA; HB  
 Birthmark WR 500; WR 265  
 Bishydroxycoumarin QV 193  
 Bismuth QV 261; QV 290  
 Bites, Animal WD 400; WO 700  
 Bitters QV 67  
 Black tongue WI 210  
 Blackwater fever WC 750  
 Bladder WJ 500  
     Vesicovaginal fistula WP 180  
 Bladder worms QX 400  
 Blast injuries WO 820  
 Blastomycosis WC 450  
 Blind HV  
 Blindness WW 276  
     Color WW 150  
     Hysterical WM 173  
     Night WD 110

## INDEX

- Block anesthesia WO 300
- Blood WH
- Anticoagulants QV 193
  - Banks WH 23-24
    - Procedures WH 460
  - Cells WH 140; QY 402
    - Drugs, acting on QV 180
  - Chemistry QY 450
  - Children WS 300
  - Circulation WG 103; QZ 170
  - Clinical examination QY 400
  - Coagulation WH 310; QY 410
    - Drugs affecting QV 190
  - Corpuscles WH 140
    - Red WH 150
    - White WH 200
  - Derivatives WH 450
  - Fluid elements WH 400
  - Flukes QX 355
  - Groups WH 420; QY 415; W 791
  - Lipids QY 465
  - Medicolegal examination W 750
  - Plasma WH 400; WB 356
  - Platelets WH 300
    - Enumeration QY 402
  - Preservation WH 460
  - Pressure WG 106
    - High WG 340
      - In general physical examination WB 280
      - Low WG 340
  - Serum WH 400
  - Substitutes WH 450
  - Transfusion WB 356
  - Typing QY 415
  - Velocity WG 106
  - Vessels WG 500
  - Viscosity WH 400; QY 408
  - Volume WG 106
- Bloodletting WB 381
- Blue light WB 480
- Blue sclera WW 230
- Boats, Public carriers WA 810
- Bodies, Dead W 800; WA 840; WA 54
- Body
- Cleanliness QT 240
  - Composition QU 100
  - Body constitution GN
    - As cause of disease QZ 50
  - Body fluids QU 105
  - Body lice QX 502; WA 240
  - Body snatching WZ 320
  - Body vermin WA 240; QX 502-503
  - Bone WE 200
    - Marrow WH 380
    - Neoplasms WE 258
    - Physiology WE 102
    - Skeletal system WE 101
    - Surgery WE 168
    - Transplantation WE 190
  - Bookplates, Medical WZ 340
  - Books, Early printed WZ 240-270
  - Boric acid QV 239
  - Bornholm disease WC 500
  - Boron QV 239
  - Botanic medicine WB 960
  - Botany QK
    - Economic SB
    - Medical QV 766
  - Botulism WC 268
  - Braces WE 172
    - Catalogs W 26
  - Brain WL 300
    - Hemorrhage WL 355
    - Injury WL 354
    - Intracranial complications of
      - ENT diseases WV 180
      - Neoplasms WL 358
  - Brain stem WL 310
  - Branchial cyst QZ 320
  - Breakbone fever WC 528
  - Breast WP 800
  - Breast feeding WS 120
  - Breath
    - In general physical examination WB 205
    - Offensive WI 143
  - Breathing WF 102
  - Breathing exercises WB 541

## INDEX

- Bridges, Dental WU 515  
 Bright's disease WJ 353  
 Broad ligament WP 101  
 Bromides QV 87  
 Bromine QV 231  
 Bronchi WF 500  
 Bronchial neoplasms  
     WF 500  
 Bronchiectasis WF 544  
 Bronchioles WF 500  
 Bronchitis WF 546  
 Broncholithiasis WF 500  
 Bronchopneumonia WC 202  
 Bronchoscopy WF 141  
 Bronze diabetes WR 267  
 Brucellosis WC 310  
     Animals SF  
 Brucine QV 103  
 Bruises WA 292  
 Brunner's gland WI 505  
 Bubo  
     Climatic WC 185  
     Plague WC 350  
     Tropical WC 185  
     Venereal WC 140  
 Buerger's disease WG 520  
 Bugs QX 503  
 Buildings, Public health aspects  
     WA 795  
 Bulbourethral glands  
     WJ 600  
 Bundle of His WG 202  
 Burial WA 846; GT  
 Burial grounds WA 846  
 Burns WO 704  
     Death due to W 843  
 Bursae WE 400  
 Bursitis WE 400  
 Buses, Public health  
     aspects WA 810  
 Business administration  
     Hospital WX 157  
     In dental practice WU 77  
     In medical practice W 80  
 Butesin picrate QV 115  
 Butter WA 715; SF; TX  
 Butterflies QX 560  
 Buttermilk WA 715; SF; TX  
 Butyn QV 115  
 By-products, Industrial  
     Air pollution WA 754
- C
- Cachexia WB 146  
     Pituitary WK 550  
 Cadaver W 800; WA 840  
 Cadmium QV 290  
 Caduceus WZ 334  
 Caesarean section WQ 430  
 Cafeterias WA 799  
     Industrial WA 400  
 Caffeine QV 107  
 Caisson disease WD 712  
 Calciferol QU 173  
 Calcification QZ 180  
 Calcinosi intervertebralis WE 740  
 Calcium QV 276  
 Callosities WR 500; WE 835; WE  
     880  
 Calmette-Guérin immunization  
     WF 250  
 Caloric value of foods QU 145  
 Calorie deficiency WD 105  
 Calorimetry QU 125  
 Camphor QV 65  
 Cancer QZ 200  
     Nursing WY 156  
     Research QZ 206  
 Cancerophobia WM 178  
 Cannabis QV 109  
 Cannabis addiction WM 276  
 Canned foods WA 710; TX  
 Canned milk WA 715; SF; TX  
 Cantharides QV 160  
 Capillaries WG 700  
 Capsules QV 785  
 Carbarstone QV 255  
 Carbohydrate metabolism QU 75  
 Carbohydrates QU 75  
 Carbolic acid QV 223  
 Carbon dioxide QV 314

## INDEX

- Carbon disulfide (toxicology) QV 633
- Carbon monoxide QV 662
- Carbon tetrachloride QV 253
- Carbonic acid QV 314
- Carbonization QV 778
- Carbonyl chloride QV 664
- Carbuncle WR 235
- Carcinogens QZ 202
- Carcinogenesis QZ 202
- Carcinoma QZ 365
- Cardiac emergencies WG 205
- Cardiac glycosides QV 153
- Cardiologists, Directories WG 22
- Cardiology WG
- Children WS 290
- Cardiospasm WI 150
- Cardiovascular diseases WG 100
- Cardiovascular system WG
- Children WS 290
- Drugs acting on QV 150
- Carditis, Bacterial WG 200
- Care, Surgical WO 178
- Caricatures, Medical WZ 336
- Caries
- Dental WU 270
- Of bones WE 250
- Of spine WE 253
- Carminatives QV 67
- Carotid sinus WK 375
- Carotid sinus syndrome WK 375
- Carpus WE 830
- Carrier state QW 700
- Carriers, Public WA 810
- Carriers of infection
- Human QW 700
- Vectors WA 110; QX 650
- Carrion's disease WC 640
- Carsickness WD 630
- Cartilages WE 300
- Cartoons, Medical WZ 336
- Caryophanales QW 130
- Cascara QV 75
- Case reports WB 293
- Of mentally ill WM 40
- Surgical WO 16
- Case taking WB 290
- Cassava poisoning WD 500
- Castor oil QV 75
- Castration WJ 868; WP 660
- Animals SF
- Casts and molds QY 35
- Dental WU 26
- Casts, Surgical WO 170
- Cat-scratch disease WC 593
- Catabolism QU 120
- Catalase QU 135
- Catalepsy WL 385
- Catalogs, Medical supply W 26
- Cataphoresis WB 495
- Cataract WW 260
- Catastrophe surgery WO 700
- Catatonia WM 203
- Catecholamines QV 129
- Caterpillars QX 560
- Cathartics QV 75
- Cations QV 275
- Caudal anesthesia WO 300
- Causalgia WL 544
- Causes of disease QZ 40
- Caustics QV 612
- Cautery WO 198
- Cavities, Dental WU 350
- Cazenave's lupus WR 152
- Cecum WI 530
- Celiac disease WD 175
- Cells QS 504; QH
- Cellulitis WR 220
- Cement (tooth structure) WU 230
- Cement fillings WU 190; WU 180
- Cementoperiostitis WU 242
- Cementum WU 230
- Cemeteries WA 846
- Centipedes QX 465; WD 420
- Central nervous system WL 300
- Cephalalgia WL 342
- Cephalin QU 93
- Ceramics, Dental WU 190; WU 180
- Cerebellum WL 320
- Cerebral aneurysm WG 580
- Cerebral angiography WL 141

## INDEX

- Cerebral arteriosclerosis WL 355  
 Cerebral cortex WL 307  
 Cerebral embolism WL 355  
 Cerebral hemispheres WL 370  
 Cerebral hemorrhage WL 355  
 Cerebral meningitis WL 200  
 Cerebral palsy WS 340  
 Cerebral thrombosis WL 355  
     Cerebrospinal fluid WL 203  
     Clinical examination QY 220  
 Cerebrospinal meningitis WC 245  
 Cerebrovascular disorders WL 355  
 Cerebrum WL 307  
 Certification of the dead WA 54  
 Cerumen, Impacted WV 222  
 Cervical vertebrae WE 725  
 Cervicitis WP 475  
 Cervix uteri WP 470  
     Dilatation in labor WQ 305;  
         WQ 400  
 Cesarean section WQ 430  
 Cesium WN 415  
 Cestode infections WC 825  
 Cestodes QX 400  
 Chalazion WW 205  
 Chalicosis WF 654  
 Chancroid WC 155  
 Character disorders WM 210  
 Charbon WC 305; SF  
 Charcot's joint WE 344  
 Charlatanry WZ 310  
 Charting, Clinical WX 173  
 Chaulmoogra oil QV 259  
 Cheek WE 705  
 Cheese WA 715; SF; TX  
 Cheilitis WI 200  
 Cheilosis WD 124  
 Chelating agents QV 290  
 Chemical analysis  
     Of air WA 750  
     Of food QU 50; QU 145; TX  
     Of milk WA 716  
     Of water WA 686  
 Chemical technology TP  
 Chemicals QD  
     Cause of disease QZ 59  
     Chemicals QD—Continued  
         Protection from WA 465  
 Chemistry QD  
     Bacterial QW 52  
     Biological QU  
     Clinical QY 90  
     Dental WU 180  
     Medicolegal W 750  
     Milk, Public health aspects WA  
         715  
     Pharmaceutical QV 744  
     Physiological QU  
     Water analysis WA 686  
 Chemotherapy QV 250  
 Chenopodium oil QV 253  
 Chest WE 715; WF 970  
     Empyema WF 745  
     Examination WF 141; WF 975  
     Mass X-ray WF 225  
     Wounds WF 985  
 Chickenpox WC 572  
 Chiggers QX 483  
 Chilblains WG 530  
 Childbirth WQ 300  
     Injuries WP 170  
     Popular works WQ 150  
 Childhood WS 440  
 Children WS  
     Abnormal WS 107  
     Anesthesia WO 440  
     Behavior disorders WS 350  
     Care and training WS 113  
     Dentistry WU 480  
     Guidance WS 350  
     Labor HD  
     Nursing WY 159  
     Psychiatry WS 350  
     Psychology WS 105  
     Roentgen diagnosis WN 240  
     Surgery WO 925  
     Tuberculosis WF 415  
     Welfare WA 320; HV  
 Children, School  
     Public health aspects WA 350  
 Chills WB 152  
 Chinese liver fluke QX 353

## INDEX

- Chiniofon QV 255  
 Chiropody WE 890  
 Chiropractic WB 905  
 Chlamydo-bacteriales QW 135  
 Chloral QV 85  
 Chloramphenicol QV 350  
 Chlorine QV 231; QV 662-663  
 Chloroacetophenone QV 665  
 Chlorobutanol QV 115  
 Chloroform QV 81; WO 277  
 Chloropicrin QV 664  
 Chlorosis WH 160  
     Egyptian WC 890  
 Chlorpromazine QV 86  
 Chlortetracycline QV 350  
 Chocolate WB 438  
 Choking WO 250  
 Cholecystitis WI 755  
 Cholecystography WI 750  
 Cholelithiasis WI 755  
 Cholera WC 262  
 Cholesterol QU 95  
 Choline QU 195  
     Esters QV 122  
 Cholinesterase QU 195  
 Cholinesterase inhibitors QV 667;  
     QV 627  
 Chondrodystrophia fetalis WE  
     250  
 Chorea WC 220; WL 348  
     Huntington's WM 220  
 Chorion QS 645; WQ 210  
 Choroid WW 245  
 Choroiditis WW 245  
 Christian Science healing WB 885  
 Chromium QV 290  
 Chronic disease WT  
     Nursing WY 152  
 Chronicity in infection QW 700  
 Chronologies, Medicine WZ 30  
 Chronothermal system of medicine  
     WB 960  
 Chyle WI 402  
 Ciliary body WW 240  
 Ciliata QX 151  
 Ciliate infections WC 735  
 Cimex QX 503  
 Cinchona QV 257  
 Cinchophen QV 95  
 Circulation WG 103  
 Circulatory disturbances  
     Brain WL 355  
     Manifestations of disease QZ  
         170  
 Circulatory system WG  
     Children WS 290  
 Circumcision WJ 790; GN; BM  
 Cirrhosis  
     Of the liver WI 725  
     Pigmentary WR 267  
 Cisternal puncture WB 377  
 Citrin QU 220  
 Citrovorum factor QU 195  
 Civilians, Protection in wartime  
     UA  
 Clarification QV 778  
 Classification (form number 15 in  
     any schedule where applicable)  
 Claustrophobia WM 178  
 Clavicle WE 810  
 Cleanliness of the body QT 240  
 Cleft lip WV 440  
 Cleft palate WV 440  
 Clerical medicine WM 61  
 Climacteric  
     Female WP 580  
     Male WJ 702  
 Climatic influences in the spread  
     of epidemics WB 700  
 Climatology, Medical WB 700  
 Climatotherapy WB 750; WF 330  
 Clinical charting WX 173  
 Clinical departments WX 200  
 Clinical medicine WB  
 Clinical refraction WW 300  
 Clinics, Outpatient WX 205  
 Clitoris WP 200  
 Clonorchis sinensis QX 353  
 Closed ecological systems WD 756  
 Clostridium infections (wounds)  
     WC 255; WC 370; WC 375  
 Clothing QT 245

## INDEX

- Clubfoot WE 883
- Clumping QW 640
- Clysis WB 344
- Clyster WB 344
- Coagulants QV 195
- Coagulation
  - Diagnostic aspects QY 410
  - Drugs affecting QV 190
  - Physiology WH 310
- Coal-tar QV 633
  - Disinfectants QV 223
  - Dyes QV 235
- Cocaine QV 113
  - Addiction WM 280
- Coccidioidomycosis WC 460
- Coccidiosis WC 730
- Cochlea WV 255
- Cockroaches QX 570
- Cocoa WB 438
- Cod liver oil QU 165
- Codeine QV 92
  - Addiction WM 286
- Codes
  - Of ethics W 50
  - Sanitary WA 32
- Coenzymes QU 135
- Coffee WB 438
- Coins WZ 340
- Coitus HQ
  - Abnormal WP 610; WM 610
- Cola QV 107
- Colchicine QV 95
- Colchicum QV 95
- Cold
  - As cause of disease QZ 57
  - In local anesthesia WO 350
  - Therapeutic use WB 473
- Cold climates QT 160
- Colds, Common WC 510
- Coleoptera QX 555
- Colic WI 147
- Colistin QV 350
- Colitis WI 522
  - Amebic WC 285
- Collagen QU 55
- Collagen diseases WD 375
- Collapse WB 146
- Collapse therapy WF 350
- Collection of fees W 80; WU 77
- College students, Health WA 350
- Colleges, Medical W 19
- Collodions QV 785
- Colloids QU 133
- Colocynth QV 75
- Colon WI 520
- Color perception WW 150
- Colorimetry QY 90
- Colostrum WP 825
- Colposcopy WP 250
- Coma WB 182
  - Diabetic WK 830
- Combat psychiatry UH; WM 184
- Comfort stations WA 830
- Comminution QV 778
- Commitment laws WM 32
- Common cold WC 510
- Communicable diseases WC
  - Chemotherapy preparations QV 250
  - Control WA 110
  - Nursing WY 153
  - Prevention WA 110
  - Transmission WA 110; QW 700; QX 650
- Comparative anatomy QS 124
- Comparative pathology QZ 33
- Comparative physiology QT 4
- Compensation, Disability W 925; WV 32; WW 32
- Complement QW 680
- Complement fixation QW 680
  - Tests QY 265
- Compressed-air disease WD 712
- Compression
  - Of the brain WL 300
  - Of the spinal cord WL 400
- Compulsive states WM 176
- Compulsory health insurance W 185; W 275
- Conception WQ 205
- Concussion
  - Injuries WO 820

## INDEX

- Concussion—Continued  
     Of the brain WL 354  
     Of the spinal cord WL 400  
 Conduction  
     Of nerve impulses WL 102  
     Spinal WL 400  
 Conduction anesthesia WO 300  
 Condurango QV 67  
 Congenital anomalies QS 675  
     Bones WE 250  
     Brain WL 350  
     Foot WE 883  
     Gynecological WP 150; WQ 320  
     Heart WG 220  
     Intestines WI 412  
     Vertebrae WE 730  
 Congestive heart failure WG 370  
 Congresses, Medical, etc. W 3  
 Conjunctiva WW 212  
 Conjunctivitis WW 212  
     Contagious granular WW 215  
 Connective tissue QS 532  
 Consanguinity W 791  
 Consciousness WL 341; WB 182  
 Constipation WI 409  
     In pregnancy WQ 240  
 Constitution GN  
     As cause of disease QZ 50  
 Constitutional psychopathic personality WM 210  
 Contact  
     Role in allergy QW 900  
     Transmission of disease WA 110  
 Contact dermatitis WR 175  
 Contact lenses WW 355  
 Contactants as allergens QW 900  
 Contagious diseases see Communicable diseases  
 Contraception WP 630; HQ  
 Contraceptives QV 177; HQ  
 Contracture of joints WE 300  
 Contracture of muscles WE 545  
 Contrast media WN 160  
 Controlled hypotension WO 350  
 Contusions WO 192  
 Convallaria QV 153  
 Conversion reactions WM 173  
 Convulsions  
     Drugs checking QV 85  
     In infancy WS 340  
     In pregnancy WQ 215  
 Convulsive disorders WL 385  
 Cookery WB 400; TX  
     Diabetic WK 819  
 Copper QV 65  
 Cor pulmonale WG 420  
 Coramine QV 103  
 Cord, Umbilical WQ 210  
 Cordials WB 444  
 Cornea WW 220  
 Corneal transplant WW 220  
 Coronary arteries WG 300  
 Coronary arteritis WG 300  
 Coronary embolism WG 300  
 Coronary infarction WG 300  
 Coroners W 800  
 Coronoid fossa WE 810  
 Corpses W 800; WA 840; WA 84  
 Corpulence WD 210  
 Corpus luteum hormone WP 530  
 Corpus pineale WK 350  
 Corpuscles, Blood WH 140; WH 150; WH 200  
 Corrosive poisons QV 612  
 Corset (hygiene) QT 245  
 Cortex WL 307  
     Adrenal WK 750  
 Cortical hormones WK 755-757  
 Cortisone WK 755  
 Coryza WC 510  
 Cosmetic surgery WO 600; WV 312  
 Cosmeticians, Registration of WA 32  
 Cosmetics WA 744; TP  
 Cosmetology QT 275  
 Counter-irritation WB 371  
 Court-plaster WO 167  
 Cowper's glands WJ 600  
 Cranial nerves WL 330  
 Cranium WE 705  
 Creatine and creatinine QU 60

## INDEX

- Cremation WA 847  
 Creosote QV 223  
 Cresols QV 223  
 Cresylic acid QV 223  
 Cretinism WK 252  
 Criminology HV  
 Criticism of early medical texts  
     WZ 294  
 Cross-eye WW 415  
 Croton oil QV 75  
 Croup WF 140  
 Crowd psychology HM  
 Crowns, Dental WU 515  
 Crush injuries WO 700  
 Crush syndrome WJ 340  
 Crustacea QX 463  
 Cryptococcosis WC 475  
 Cryptorchism WJ 840  
 Crystalline lens WW 260  
 Cubital fossa WE 810  
 Culdoscopy WP 141  
 Culex QX 530  
 Culicidae QX 510  
 Cults, Medical WB 890  
 Culture media QW 25-26  
 Cupping WB 371  
 Curare QV 140  
 Cures, Special WB 890  
 Curiosities, Medical WZ 308  
 Curvatures WE 735  
 Cushing's syndrome WK 770  
 Cutaneous leishmaniasis  
     WR 350  
 Cutting wounds WO 700  
 Cyanides QV 610  
 Cyanosis WG 142  
 Cyclopropane QV 81  
 Cyclothymic psychoses  
     WM 207  
 Cyprus fever WC 310  
 Cystic duct WI 750  
 Cysticercosis WC 838  
 Cystitis WJ 500  
 Cystocele WP 175  
 Cystoscopy WJ 500
- Cysts  
     Breast WP 840  
     Kidney WJ 358  
     Ovary WP 322  
     Peridontal WU 240  
     Sebaceous WR 420  
     Thyroglossal WK 270  
     Vaginal WP 250  
     Vulval WP 200  
 Cytology QH  
 Cytolysis QW 660; QZ 267  
 Cytotoxins QW 630; QZ 267
- D
- DNA QU 55  
 DDT WA 240  
 Dacryocystitis WW 208  
 Dairy products WA 715; SF; TX  
     Bacteriology QW 85  
 Dandruff WR 450  
 Dark-room apparatus and equip-  
     ment WN 150  
 Dead bodies  
     Medicolegal aspects  
         W 800  
     Public health aspects  
         WA 840; WA 54  
 Deaf HV  
 Deaf-mutism WV 280  
 Deafness WV 270  
     Treatment WV 276  
 Death  
     Certification WA 54  
     Medicolegal aspects W 800-867  
     Registration WA 54; HA; HB  
 Decalcification WE 250  
 Decamethonium compounds QV  
     140  
 Decay, Dental WU 270  
 Deceleration WD 720  
 Decidua WQ 210; QS 645  
 Decoctions QV 785  
 Decoloration QV 778  
 Decompression sickness WD 712

## INDEX

- Decubitus ulcer WR 598
- Deer fly fever WC 380
- Defecation WI 600
- Defectives, Mental WM 300
  - Medicolegal aspects W 740
- Deficiency diseases WD 100
- Deformities see Abnormalities
- Degeneration QZ 180
- Deglutition WI 102
- Dehydration WB 158; WD 220
- Dehydrocholesterol QU 173
- Dehydrogenases QU 135
- Delhi sore WR 350
- Delirium tremens WM 274
- Delivery WQ 415
  - Drugs accelerating QV 173
- Dementia
  - Paralytica WC 165
  - Praecox WM 203
- Demography HB
- Demulcents QV 63
- Dengue WC 528
- Dental pulp WU 230
- Dentifrices WU 113
- Dentin WU 220
- Dentistry WU
  - Anesthesia WO 460
  - Army UH
  - Cardiac problems WG 460
  - Ethics WU 50
  - Forensic W 705
  - Hygienists' manuals WU 90
  - Industrial WA 412
  - Materia medica QV 50
  - Materials WU 180; 190
  - Medicine WU 140
  - Microbiology QW 65
  - Navy VG
  - Pathology WU 140
  - Roentgen diagnosis WN 230
  - School clinics WA 350
  - Social relations WU 61
- Dentists, Directories WU 22
- Dentition WU 210
- Dentures WU 515-530
- Depressants QV 80
- Deprivation diseases WD 100
- Depth perception WW 103
- Dercum's disease WD 214
- Dermatalgia WR 280
- Dermatitis WR 140
  - Atopic WR 190
  - Contact WR 175
  - Exfoliative WR 180
  - Herpetiformis WR 200
  - Medicamentosa WR 165
- Dermato-neuroses WR 280
- Dermatologists, Directories WR 22
- Dermatology WR
  - Children WS 260
- Dermatomycosis WR 300
- Dermatophytes QW 180
- Dermatophytosis WR 310
- Dermatotropic virus infections WC 570
- Desiccated stomach QV 184
- Desmolases QU 135
- Desoxyribonucleic acid QU 55
- Detachment
  - Choroid WW 245
  - Of the retina WW 270
- Detergents QV 233
- Development
  - Mental WS 105
  - Physical WS 103
- Developmental conditions as a cause of disease QZ 45
- Deviants, Sexual WM 610
- Dextran WH 450
- Dextrins QU 83
- Diabetes
  - Bronze WR 267
  - Insipidus WK 550
  - Mellitus WK 810
- Diacetylmorphine QV 92
  - Addiction WM 288
- Diagnosis
  - Dental WU 141
  - Differential WB 141
  - Laboratory QY
  - Medical WB 141
  - Pediatric WS 141

## INDEX

- Diagnosis—Continued  
   Physical WB 200  
   Radioisotope WN 445  
   Radioscopic WN 220  
   Surgical WO 141  
 Diagnosticians, Directories WB 22  
 Diaphanoscopy WW 143  
 Diaphoretics QV 122  
 Diaphragm WF 800  
 Diaphragmatic hernia WF 810  
 Diarrhea WI 407  
   In children WS 312  
 Diarsenol QV 262  
 Diastase WI 802  
 Diathermy WB 510  
   Electric WO 198  
 Diathesis QZ 50  
 Diathetic diseases QZ 50  
 Dibothriocephalus QX 400  
 Dichlorodiethyl sulfide QV 666  
 Dicoumarin QV 193  
 Dictionaries (form number 13 in  
   any schedule where applicable)  
 Diencephalon WL 312  
 Diet QT 235; WB 400; QU 145  
   Diabetic WK 818  
   Fads WB 449  
   Low sodium WB 424  
   Reducing WD 210  
   Salt-free WB 424  
 Dietetic departments in hospitals  
   WX 168  
 Diethylstilbestrol WP 522  
 Dietotherapy WB 400  
 Difficult labor WQ 310  
 Digestion WI 102  
 Digestive system WI  
   Children WS 310  
 Digitalis QV 153  
 Diiodohydroxyquin QV 255  
 Dilatation  
   Of the cervix WQ 305; WQ 400  
   Of the colon WI 528  
   Of the pupil WW 240  
   Of the stomach WI 300  
 Dinitrophenol QV 632  
 Diodoquin QV 255  
 Diothane QV 115  
 Diphosgene QV 664  
 Diphtheria WC 320  
 Diphylobothrium QX 400  
 Diptera QX 505  
 Disability compensation W 925;  
   WV 32; WW 32  
 Disability insurance W 100  
 Disaccharides QU 83  
 Disinfectants QV 220  
 Disinfection WA 240  
   Dental WU 300  
   Of dead bodies WA 840  
   Surgical WO 113  
 Disinfestation WA 240  
 Dislocations WE 175  
   Jaw WU 610  
 Dispensaries, Outpatient WX 205  
 Dispensatories QV 740  
 Dispensing QV 778  
 Disposal of the dead  
   Medicolegal aspects W 822  
   Public health aspects WA 840  
 Dissection QS 130  
 Dissertations in medicine and re-  
   lated fields W 4  
 Diuretics QV 160  
 Divers paralysis WD 712  
 Diverticulitis WI 425  
 Diverticulosis WI 425  
 Diving WD 712  
 Docimasia, Pulmonary W 789  
 Doctors, Directories W 22  
 Documents, Serial W 2  
 Domestic medicine WB 120  
 Dosage QV 748  
 Dosage forms QV 785  
 Dosimetric system of therapeutics  
   WB 960  
 Dracunculus QX 301  
 Dragon worm QX 301  
 Drainage WA 670  
   Surgical WO 188  
 Drama therapy in psychiatry WM  
   430

## INDEX

- Dreams BF; WM 460  
 Dress (hygiene) QT 245  
 Dressings, Surgical WO 167  
 Dried milk WA 715; SF; TX  
 Drinks WB 433  
 Drowning, Resuscitation WA 292  
 Drug action QV 38  
 Drug addiction WM 270  
 Drug allergy WD 320  
 Drug exanthems WR 165  
 Drug resistance, Bacterial QW 52  
 Drug stores WA 730  
 Drugs QV  
     Administration methods WB 340  
     Analysis QV 25  
     Ancient and medieval QV 743  
     Catalogs QV 772  
     Commercial preparations QV 772  
     Military supplies UH  
     Patent QV 772  
     Pharmaceutical aspects QV 704  
     Preservation QV 754; WA 730  
     Proprietary QV 772  
     Public health aspects WA 730  
     Standardization QV 771  
     Quack WA 730  
     Therapeutic use WB 330; WM 402  
     Vegetable QV 766  
 Ductless glands WK  
 Ductus arteriosus WG 220  
 Dumbness, Hysteric WM 173  
 Dumping syndrome WI 380  
 Duodenal contents QY 130  
 Duodenal ulcer WI 370  
 Duodenum WI 505  
     Feeding by WB 410  
 Dupuytren's contracture WE 830  
 Dura mater WL 200  
 Dust WA 450; WA 754  
 Dwarfism, Pituitary WK 550  
 Dwellings WA 795  
 Dyes, Antiseptics and disinfectants QV 235  
 Dysarthria WM 475  
 Dyschondroplasia WE 250  
 Dysentery WC 280  
 Dysmenorrhea WP 560  
 Dyspareunia WP 610  
 Dyspepsia WI 145  
 Dyspituitarism WK 550  
 Dystocia WQ 310  
 Dystrophic skin disorders WR 260  
 Dystrophy, Progressive muscular WE 559  

E

 E. coli infections WC 290  
 Ear WV 200  
 Ear canal WV 222  
 Ear drum WV 225  
 Ear trumpets WV 274  
 Ear wax, Impacted WV 222  
 Echinococcosis WC 840  
 Echinococcus QX 442  
 Eclampsia WQ 215  
 Eclectic medicine WB 920  
 Economics  
     Dental WU 77  
     Hospital WX 157  
     Medical W 74  
     Nursing WY 77  
     Pharmacy QV 736  
 Ectasia, Alveolar WF 648  
 Ecthyma WR 225  
 Ectopic pregnancy WQ 220  
 Ectropion, Eyelid WW 205  
 Eczema WR 190  
 Edema  
     Angioneurotic WR 170  
     As manifestation of disease QZ 170  
     Bronchial WF 500  
     Diagnostic significance WB 158  
     Pulmonary WF 600  
 Education (form number 18 in any schedule where applicable)  
     Health WA 590  
     Of children LB; WS 113

## INDEX

- Education—Continued  
     Of mentally defective LC  
     Physical QT 255  
     Safety WA 250  
 Educational therapy in psychiatry  
     WM 450  
 Effort syndrome WG 320  
 Eggs WA 703; SF; TX  
 Ejaculatory duct WJ 750  
 EKG WG 140  
 Elbow WE 820  
 Electric shock WD 602; WM 412  
 Electricity  
     Death by W 843  
     Electrolysis WB 495  
     Injuries from WO 704; WD 602  
     Surgery WO 198  
 Electrocardiography WG 140  
 Electrocoagulation WO 198  
 Electrodiagnosis WB 141  
 Electroencephalography WL 150  
 Electrolysis WB 495; WR 650  
 Electrolyte metabolism, Disor-  
     dered WD 220  
 Electrolytes QD; QU 105; WD 220  
 Electron microscope QH  
 Electron theory, Roentgenologic  
     WN 110  
 Electronarcosis WM 412  
 Electronics, Medical QT 34  
 Electrophysiology QT 34; WL 102;  
     QP  
 Electroretinography WW 270  
 Electrosurgery WO 198  
 Electrotherapy WB 495  
 Elephantiasis WC 880  
 Elixirs, Pharmacy QV 785  
 Emaciation WB 146; WD 105;  
     WD 200  
 Emasculation WJ 868  
 Embalming WA 844  
 Embolism QZ 170  
     Aeroembolism WD 710  
     Arterial WG 540  
     Cerebral WL 355  
     Coronary WG 300  
 Embolism—Continued  
     Pulmonary WG 420  
     Venous WG 610  
 Embryologists, Directories  
     QS 622  
 Embryology QS 604  
     Dental WU 101  
     General QL  
 Embryotomy WQ 435  
 Emergencies, First aid WA 292  
 Emergencies, Medical WB 100  
 Emergency service,  
     Hospital WX 215  
 Emergency surgery WO 700  
 Emetics QV 73  
 Emetine QV 255  
 Emmenagogues QV 170  
 Emollients QV 63  
 Emotional maladjustment  
     WM 190  
 Emotions WM; BF  
 Emphysema WF 648  
 Empyema WF 745  
 Emulsions QV 785  
 Enamel WU 220  
 Encephalitis WL 351  
     Epidemic WC 542  
 Encephalography WL 141  
 Encephalomalacia WL 355  
 Encephalomyelitis WL 351  
 End-brain WL 307  
 Endamoeba QX 55  
 Endarteritis WG 515  
 Endemic typhus WC 615  
 Endocarditis WG 285  
 Endocardium WG 285  
 Endocrine drugs WK  
 Endocrine function  
     Of the ovary WP 520  
     Of the testis WJ 875  
 Endocrine system WK  
     Children WS 330  
 Endodontics WU 230  
 Endocrinologists, Directories  
     WK 22  
 Endometriosis WP 390

## INDEX

- Endometritis WP 451  
 Endotoxins QW 630  
 Endotracheal anesthesia WO 280  
 Enema WB 344  
 Energy metabolism QU 125  
 Engineering, Sanitary WA 670  
 Enteric infections WC 260  
 Enteritis WI 420  
 Enterobacteriaceae QW 140  
 Enterobiasis WC 860  
 Enterocele WP 175  
 Enteroclysis WB 344  
 Enterogastrone WK 170  
 Enteroptosis WI 450  
 Entropion WW 205  
 Enuresis WS 322  
 Environmental health WA 670;  
     WA 30  
 Enzymes QU 135; QY 490  
 Eosinophilic granuloma WD 200  
 Eosinophils WH 200  
 Ephedrine QV 129  
 Epidemic hemorrhagic fever WC  
     500  
 Epidemics WA 100  
     Cholera WC 264  
     History WA 11; WC 11  
     Plague WC 355  
     Smallpox WC 590  
     Typhus WC 610  
     Yellow fever WC 532  
 Epidemiology WA 100  
 Epidermis WR 101  
 Epidermophytosis WR 310  
 Epididymis WJ 800  
 Epidural anesthesia WO 300  
 Epiglottis WV 500  
 Epilepsies WL 385  
 Epinephrine WK 725  
 Epiphysis cerebri WK 350  
 Epistaxis WV 320  
 Epithalamus WL 312  
 Epithelium WR 101  
     Tumors QZ 365; WR 500  
 Epsom salts QV 75  
 Equilibrium WV 255  
 Equinia WC 330  
 Equipment  
     Anesthetic WO 240  
     Catalogs W 26  
     Hospital WX 147  
     Immunology QW 526  
     Roentgenological WN 150  
     Surgical WO 162  
 Ergot QV 174  
 Ergotamine QV 174  
 Ergotism WD 505  
 Ergotoxine QV 174  
 Erosion, Cervix WP 475  
 Erotica HQ  
 Eruption, Skin WC 570; WR  
 Erysipelas WC 234  
 Erysipeloid WC 234  
 Erythema WR 150  
     Migrans WI 210  
 Erythremia WH 180  
 Erythrina alkaloids QV 140  
 Erythroblastosis fetalis WH 425  
 Erythrocytes WH 150  
     Clinical examination QY 402  
 Erythrocythemia WH 180  
 Erythromelalgia WG 578  
 Erythropoiesis WH 150  
 Escharotics QV 65  
 Escherichia coli QW 140  
 Eserine QV 122  
 Esophagoscopy WI 250  
 Esophagus WI 250  
 Essences QV 785  
 Essential oils QV 785  
 Esterases QU 135  
 Estrogens WP 522  
 Ether QV 81; WO 277  
 Ethics  
     Dental WU 50  
     Medical W 50  
     Nursing WY 85  
     Pharmaceutical QV 21  
 Ethmoidal sinus WV 355  
 Ethnic groups, Diseases of WB 720  
 Ethnology GN  
 Ethyl alcohol QV 84

## INDEX

- Ethyl aminobenzoate QV 115  
 Ethyl chloride QV 81  
 Ethylene QV 81  
 Etiology QZ 40  
 Etymology (form number 13 in any schedule where applicable)  
 Eubacteriales QW 140  
 Eugenics HQ; QH  
 Eunuchoidism WJ 840  
 Eustachian tube WV 230  
 Euthanasia W 50  
 Evidence, Medical W 725  
 Evidential material  
     Examination W 750  
     Examination, Physical WB 205  
     Examination, Postmortem QZ 35; W 825  
 Exanthemata WC 570; WR  
 Exanthematic method of healing WB 890  
 Excipients QV 800  
 Excretion of drugs QV 38  
 Exercise QT 255; WB 541  
 Exertion WE 103  
 Exfoliative dermatitis WR 180  
 Exhaustion WB 146  
     Heat WD 610  
     Nervous WM 174  
 Exhibitionism WM 610  
 Exodontia WU 605  
 Exophthalmos WW 210  
 Exostosis WE 200  
     Of the orbit WW 202  
 Exotoxins QW 630  
 Expectorants QV 73  
 Expeditions, Medical W 10  
 Experimental  
     Pharmacology QV 34  
     Physiology QT 25  
     Psychiatry WM 25  
     Surgery WO 50  
 Exploratory surgery WO 141  
 Explosions, Prevention WA 250; WA 485  
 Explosive decompression WD 712  
 Exposure (radiology) WN 160; WN 650  
 Expression, Pharmacy QV 778  
 External ear WV 220  
 Extracellular fluids QU 105  
 Extraction of teeth WU 605  
 Extracts QV 785  
 Extrasystole WG 330  
 Extraterrestrial environment WD 758  
 Extremities WE 800  
 Eye WW  
     Artificial WW 358  
     Diagnostic significance WW 475  
     Injuries WW 525  
     Pathology WW 460; WW 475  
 Eyeball WW 210  
 Eyeglasses WW 350  
 Eyelids WW 205  
     Contagious granulation WW 215  

F

 Face WE 705  
     Oral surgery WU 600  
 Facial neuralgia WL 544  
 Facial paralysis WL 330  
 Factor, Rh WH 425  
 Fads, Food WB 449  
 Fainting WB 182  
 Faith cures WB 885  
 Fallopian tubes WP 300  
     Pregnancy in WQ 220  
 Fallot's tetralogy WG 220  
 Familial jaundice WH 170  
 Famous people, Illnesses of WZ 313  
 Faradic currents WB 495  
 Farcy WC 330  
 Farsightedness WW 300  
 Fascia WE 500  
 Fasciola QX 365  
 Fasting WB 420  
 Fatigability WB 146  
 Fatigue  
     Aviation WD 735  
     Industrial WA 475

## INDEX

- Fatigue—Continued  
     Nervous WM 174  
 Fats QU 85; WA 722  
 Fatty acids QU 90  
 Favism WD 515  
 Favus WR 330  
 Fear WM 178; WD 730  
 Febrifuges QV 95  
 Feces QY 160  
 Fee-splitting W 58  
 Feeble-mindedness WM 300  
 Feeding  
     Artificial WB 410  
     Of children WS 130  
     Of infants WS 120  
     Of the sick WB 400  
 Fees  
     Dental WU 77  
     Medical W 80  
 Feigned diseases W 783  
 Fellowships  
     Dental WU 20  
     Medical W 20  
 Female genitalia WP  
 Femoral hernia WI 965  
 Femur WE 865  
 Ferments QU 135  
 Ferrous compounds QV 183  
 Fertilization WQ 205  
 Fetal membranes  
     Embryology QS 645  
     Obstetrics WQ 210  
     Tumors QZ 330  
 Fetishism WM 610  
 Fetus WQ 210  
     Disproportion WQ 310  
     Effect of labor on WS 405  
     Embryology QS 645  
     Manipulations WQ 410  
     Presentation WQ 307  
     Version WQ 410  
 Fever WB 152.  
     Drugs relieving QV 95  
     Therapeutic use WB 469; WM  
         405  
 Fevers WC 195  
 Fibrillation WG 330  
 Fibrinogen WH 310  
 Fibrinolysis WH 310  
 Fibrositis WE 544  
 Fiedler's disease WC 420  
 Field-block anesthesia WO 300  
 Filaria QX 301  
 Filariasis WC 880  
 Fillings, Dental WU 180; WU 190;  
     WU 350-360  
 Films (form number 18 in any  
     schedule where applicable)  
 Filth, Epidemic factor WA 110  
 Finances  
     Hospitals WX 157  
     Of dentists WU 77  
     Of physicians W 80  
 Fingernails WR 475  
 Fingerprints HV  
 Fingers WE 835  
 Fires WA 250; WX 185  
 First aid WA 292  
     Military UH  
     Naval VG  
 Fish WA 703; TX  
 Fish poisoning WD 400  
 Fish skin disease WR 260  
 Fistulas  
     Anal WI 605  
     Arteriovenous WG 590  
     Bronchial WF 500  
     Genital WP 180  
     Pleural WF 700  
 Flagellata QX 70  
 Flatfeet WE 886  
 Flatulence WI 150  
 Flatworms QX 350  
 Flavoring agents QV 810  
 Fleas QX 550  
 Flies QX 505  
 Flood fever WC 630  
 Flukes QX 353  
 Fluoridation WU 270  
 Fluorine QV 282  
 Fluoroscopy WN 220

## INDEX

- Fluorosis QV 662  
     Dental WU 220  
 Flutter, Auricular  
     WG 330  
 Focal epilepsy WL 385  
 Focal infections WC 230; WU 290  
 Folic acid QU 195  
 Folklore GR  
     Medical WZ 309  
 Food  
     Adulteration WA 701; TX  
     Allergy WD 310  
     Analysis QU 50; QU 145; TX  
     Assimilation QU 120  
     Chemical technology TP  
     Chemistry QU 50  
     Contamination WA 701; WC  
         268; WN 610  
     Deficiency diseases WD 100  
     Digestion WI 102  
     Fads WB 449  
     For children WS 115  
     Inspection WA 695  
     Laws WA 697  
     Microbiology QW 85  
     Nutritive value QU 145  
     Poisoning WC 268  
     Public health aspects WA 695  
     Service, Hospital WX 168  
     Supply WA 695; TX  
     Therapeutic use WB 400  
 Foot WE 880  
 Forceps delivery WQ 425  
 Forearm WE 820  
 Forebrain WL 307  
 Foreign bodies  
     Ear WV 222  
     Eye WW 525  
     Localization, Radiographic WN  
         210  
     Removal WO 700  
 Forensic chemistry W 750  
 Forensic dentistry W 705  
 Forensic examination of blood W  
     750  
 Forensic medicine W 700  
 Forensic psychiatry W 740  
 Foreskin WJ 790  
 Formaldehyde QV 225  
 Formicidae QX 565  
 Formularies QV 740  
     Dental QV 50  
 Foxglove QV 153  
 Fracture fixation WE 180  
 Fractures WE 180  
     Jaw WU 610  
     Ununited WE 180  
 Frambesia WC 425  
 Frames (spectacles) WW 354  
 Fraternities, Medical W 20.9  
 Freckles WR 265  
 Freezing  
     Anesthesia WO 350  
 Frei's disease WC 185  
 Fresh foods WA 703; TX  
 Friedländer's pneumonia WC 209  
 Friedreich's ataxia WL 359  
 Friedreich's disease WE 550  
 Frigidity, Sexual WP 610  
 Froelich's syndrome WK 550  
 Frontal sinus WV 350  
 Frostbite WG 530  
 Frottage WM 610  
 Fruit diet WB 430  
 Fruits WA 703; TX  
 Frustration BF  
 Fuchsin dyes QV 235  
 Fuel gas QV 662  
 Fumigation WA 240  
 Function tests  
     Heart WG 140-141  
     Kidney QY 175  
     Liver QY 147  
     Respiratory WB 284  
     Thyroid WK 202  
     Vestibular WV 255  
 Functional heart disease WG 320  
 Functional psychoses WM 202  
 Funeral directors WA 840  
 Fungi QW 180; QK  
     As cause of disease QZ 65  
 Fungicides WA 240

## INDEX

- Fungous diseases WC 450  
 Furunculosis WR 235
- G
- Gallbladder WI 750  
 Gallstones WI 755  
 Galvanic skin response WL 106;  
   WM 145  
 Galvanosurgery WO 198  
 Galvanotherapy WB 495  
 Games, as exercise QT 250; QT  
   260  
 Ganglia WL 500  
 Ganglionic blocking agents QV  
   132  
 Gangrene QZ 180  
   Gas WC 375  
 Garbage disposal WA 780  
 Gas gangrene WC 375  
 Gases QV 310  
   Anesthetic QV 81  
   Industrial WA 450; WA 754  
   Irritant QV 664  
   Labyrinthine QV 664  
   Lacrimator QV 665  
   Paralysant QV 667  
   Poisonous QV 662  
   Suffocating QV 664  
   Vesicant QV 666  
   War QV 663  
 Gasoline (toxicology) QV 633  
 Gastrectomy WI 380  
 Gastric antacid drugs QV 69  
 Gastric contents QY 130  
 Gastric digestion WI 302  
 Gastric juice WI 302  
 Gastric ulcer WI 360  
 Gastritis WI 310  
 Gastroenteritis WI 100  
 Gastroenterology WI  
   Children WS 310  
 Gastrointestinal system WI  
   Children WS 310  
   Drugs acting on QV 66  
   Hormones WK 170  
 Gastroscopy WI 300  
 Gaucher's disease WD 200  
 Gelsemium QV 628  
 General adaptation syndrome QZ  
   160  
 General practice W 89  
 Generalized radiation sickness WN  
   620; WA 470  
 Genetics QH  
 Genetics, Bacterial QW 52  
 Genetics, Medical QZ 50  
 Genital system  
   Drugs acting on QV 170  
   Female WP  
   In children WS 320  
   Male WJ 700  
 Genitourinary system WJ  
   Children WS 320  
 Genius BF  
 Gentian violet QV 253; QV 235  
 Geographic tongue WI 210  
 Geopathology WB 700  
 Geriatrics WT  
   Anesthesia WO 445  
   Nursing WY 152  
   Psychiatry WT 150  
   Surgery WO 950  
 Germ theory of disease QZ 65  
 German measles WC 582  
 Gerontology WT  
 Gestation WQ 200  
   Legal aspects W 791  
   Tests QY 335  
 Giardia QX 70  
 Gibraltar fever WC 310  
 Gigantism WK 550  
 Gingiva WU 240  
 Gingivitis WU 240  
 Glanders WC 330; SF  
 Glands WK  
 Glandula carotica WK 375  
 Glandular fever WC 522  
 Glasses WW 350  
 Glaucoma WW 290  
 Glomerulonephritis WJ 353  
 Glomus caroticum WK 375

## INDEX

- Glossitis WI 210  
 Glucose infusion WB 354  
 Glucosides QU 75  
     Cardiac QV 153  
 Glucosuria WK 870  
 Glycogenosis WD 200  
 Glycerites QV 785  
 Glyceryl trinitrate QV 156; QV 632  
 Glycogen QU 83  
 Glycosidases QU 135  
 Glycosides QU 75  
     Cardiac QV 153  
 Glycosuria WK 870  
 Goat fever WC 310  
 Goiter WK 259  
     Exophthalmic WK 265  
 Gold  
     Fillings WU 180; WU 190  
     Pharmacology QV 296  
 Gonads WK 900; WJ 830; WP 320  
 Gonioscopy WW 143  
 Gonorrhea WC 150; WP 157  
 Gout WE 350  
 Governmental medical practice W 94  
 Governmental nursing services WY 130  
 Graafian follicles WP 320  
 Graduate education  
     Dental WU 20  
     Medical W 20  
 Grafting of tissue WO 610  
 Grand mal attacks WL 385  
 Granulocytes WH 200  
 Granuloma  
     Eosinophilic WD 200  
     Fungoides WR 500  
     Inguinale WC 180  
     Sarcomatodes WR 500  
     Venereum WC 185  
 Graves' disease WK 265  
 Grenz rays WN  
 Grippe WC 515  
 Group practice W 92  
 Group psychotherapy WM 430
- Growth  
     Mental WS 105  
     Physical WS 103  
     Tables WS 16  
 Growth disorders WE 250; WK 550  
     As manifestation of disease QZ 190  
 Growth hormones WK 515  
 Guinea worm QX 301  
 Gummatous lesions WC 169  
 Gums WU 240  
 Gunshot wounds WO 807  
 Gymnastics QT 255  
     Medical WB 541  
 Gynecologic neoplasms WP 145  
 Gynecology WP  
     Nursing WY 157  
     Pediatric WS 360  
     Urology WJ 190  
 Gypsum dressings WO 170
- H
- Habitations WA 795  
 Hair WR 450  
 Halitosis WI 143  
 Hallucinogens QV 109  
 Halogens QV 231; QV 282  
 Hand WE 830  
     Artificial WE 172  
     Injuries WE 830  
 Hand-Schüller-Christian disease WD 200  
 Harelip WV 440  
 Harvest mites QX 483  
 Hashish addiction WM 276  
 Haverhill fever WC 302  
 Hay fever WV 335  
 Head WE 705  
 Head injuries WE 705; WL 354  
 Headache WL 342  
     Migraine WL 344  
 Healing  
     Mental WB 880  
     Of wounds WO 185

## INDEX

- Healing—Continued
  - Religious WB 885
- Health
  - Administration WA 525
  - Education WA 590; QT 200–210
  - Industrial WA 400
  - Mental WM
  - Public WA
  - Resorts WB 760
  - Rural WA 390
  - Statistics WA 900
  - Students WA 350
  - Surveys WA 900
- Health insurance W 100
- Hearing WV 270
  - Aids WV 274
  - Conservation WV 276
  - Tests WV 272
- Heart WG 200
  - Auscultation WG 141
  - Beat WG 330; WG 202
  - Block WG 330
  - Children WS 290
  - Drugs QV 150
  - Hormones WK 185
  - Sounds WG 141
  - Surgery WG 168
  - Valves WG 260
- Heat
  - As cause of disease QZ 57
  - Body temperature WB 270
  - Exhaustion WD 610
  - Prostration WD 610
  - Regulation by the skin WR 102
  - Therapeutic use WB 469
- Heating WA 770
- Heatstroke WD 610
- Heavy metals QV 290; QV 618
- Heel WE 880
- Height-weight-growth tables WS 16
- Heliotherapy WB 480; WF 330
- Helium QV 318
- Helminthic infections WC 800
- Helminthology QX 200
  - Drugs QV 253
- Helminth QX 200
- Hemagglutination tests QY 265
- Hematin WH 190
- Hematoblast WH 300
- Hemato-encephalic barrier WL 200
- Hematology WH
- Hematopoietic system WH 140
  - Children WS 300
  - Drugs acting on QV 180
- Hematorporphyria WH 190
- Hematuria WJ 344
- Heme WH 190
- Hemic system WH
  - Children WS 300
- Hemiplegia WL 355
- Hemiptera QX 503
- Hemispheres, Cerebral WL 307
- Hemisorosis WC 475
- Hemochromatosis WR 267
- Hemodynamics WG 106
- Hemoencephalic barrier WL 200
- Hemoglobin WH 190
- Hemoglobinuria WJ 344
- Hemoglobinuric fever WC 750
- Hemolysis QW 660; WH 150
- Hemolytic anemias WH 170
- Hemophilia WH 325
- Hemopneumothorax WF 746
- Hemorrhage WO 700
  - Cerebral WL 355
  - Drugs checking QV 195
  - In labor WQ 330
  - Of the nose WV 320
  - Ovarian WP 320
  - Uterus WP 400; WP 555
  - Vulval WP 200
- Hemorrhagic diseases WH 312
- Hemorrhagic fever, Epidemic WC 500
- Hemorrhoids WI 605
- Hemospasia WB 371
- Hemostasis WO 500
- Hemostatics QV 195
- Hemothorax WF 746
- Heparin QV 193

## INDEX

- Hepatic coma WI 700  
 Hepatic ducts WI 750  
 Hepatitis WI 703  
 Hepatitis, Homologous serum WC 536  
 Hepatitis, Infectious WC 536  
 Hepatolenticular degeneration WI 740  
 Herbalism WB 960  
 Herbs QV 766  
 Heredity QH  
     As cause of disease QZ 50  
 Hermaphroditism WJ 712  
 Hernia WI 950  
     Diaphragmatic WF 810  
 Heroin see Diacetylmorphine  
 Herpes WC 578  
     Zoster WC 575  
 Heterophoria WW 410  
 Heteroptera QX 503  
 Heterotopia WW 415  
 Hexamethylenamine QV 243  
 Hexamethylenetetramine QV 243  
 Hexobarbital QV 88  
 Hexylresorcinol QV 253  
 Hibernation, Artificial WO 350;  
     WB 473  
 Hiccup WF 805  
 High-frequency currents (electro-  
     therapy) WB 495  
 Highway accidents WA 275  
 Hindbrain WL 320  
 Hip WE 855  
 Hip dislocation WE 855  
 Hippocratic oath W 50  
 Hirschsprung's disease WI 528  
 Hirsutism WR 455  
 Hirudinea QX 451  
 His-Werner disease WC 602  
 Histamine QV 157  
     Antagonists QV 157  
     Headache WL 342  
     In the body QU 100  
 Histiocytosis WH 650  
 Histologists, Directories QS 522  
 Histology QS 504  
     Dental WU 101  
     Pathological QZ 4  
 Histoplasmosis WC 465  
 History (form number 11 in any  
     schedule where applicable)  
 History, Medical WZ  
 History taking WB 290  
 Hives WR 170  
 Hoarseness WV 510  
 Hodgkin's disease WH 500  
 Holocaine hydrochloride QV 115  
 Homatropine QV 134  
 Home care of mental patients WM  
     35  
 Home care of the sick WY 195  
 Home care of the tuberculous  
     patient WF 315  
 Home medicine WB 120  
 Home nursing WY 195  
 Homeopathy WB 930  
 Homicide W 860; HV  
 Homosexuality WM 615  
 Honeys QV 785; WB 447  
 Hookworm infection WC 890  
 Hookworms QX 243  
 Hormones WK  
     Assay of QY 330  
     Female WP 520  
     Male WJ 875  
     Secretion WK 102  
     Therapeutic use WK 190  
 Hornets QX 565  
 Hospital care  
     Industrial WA 412  
     Military UH  
     Plans W 100  
 Hospital jurisprudence WX 32  
 Hospital nursing service WY 105;  
     WY 125  
 Hospitals WX  
     Libraries Z  
     Medical records libraries WX  
         173  
     Psychiatric WM 27-28; WM 22  
     Safety programs WX 185

## INDEX

- Hospitals WX—Continued  
 Social service W 322  
 Tuberculosis WF 27–28; WF 22
- Hot climates QT 150
- Hotel buildings WA 799
- House flies QX 505
- Household medicine WB 120
- Housing WA 795
- Human engineering T  
 Space flight WD 750
- Human figure in art NC
- Human reproduction QP; WQ 205
- Humerus WE 810
- Humidity WA 774; WA 450
- Hunger WI 102
- Huntington's chorea WM 220
- Hydatid QX 442
- Hydatidiform mole QZ 330; WP 465
- Hydatidosis WC 840
- Hydrarthrosis WE 300
- Hydrases QU 135
- Hydrocarbons QV 633
- Hydrocele WJ 800
- Hydrocephalus WL 350
- Hydrocyanic acid QV 632
- Hydrogen acceptors QU 120
- Hydrogen-ion concentration QD; WD 220
- Hydrogen peroxide QV 229
- Hydrogymnastics WB 520
- Hydronephrosis WJ 340
- Hydrophobia WC 550
- Hydrophthalmos WW 290
- Hydropneumothorax WF 746
- Hydrotherapy WB 520
- Hygiene QT 180  
 Dental WU 113  
 Geriatric WT 120  
 Industrial WA 400  
 Mental WM 75; WM 100  
 Military UH  
 Naval VG  
 Of children WS 113  
 Of cold climates QT 160  
 Of eyes WW 113
- Hygiene QT 180—Continued  
 Of pregnancy WQ 175; WQ 150  
 Of school children WA 350  
 Of students WA 350  
 Oral WU 113  
 Prisons HV  
 Public WA  
 Rural WA 390  
 Surgical WO 113  
 Tropical QT 150
- Hygienists, Dental WU 90
- Hymen WP 200
- Hymenolepis QX 400
- Hymenoptera QX 565
- Hyoscyamus QV 134
- Hyperemesis gravidarum WQ 215
- Hyperemia QZ 170  
 Artificial WB 371
- Hyperesthesia WR 280
- Hyperglycemia WK 880
- Hyperinsulinism WK 880
- Hyperkeratosis linguae WI 210
- Hyperlipemia WD 200
- Hypermetropia WW 300
- Hyperopia WW 300
- Hyperpituitarism WK 550
- Hyperplasia QZ 190
- Hypersomnia WM 188
- Hypertension WG 340  
 Portal WI 720  
 Renal WG 340
- Hyperthyroidism WK 265
- Hypertrichosis WR 455
- Hypertrophic arthritis WE 348
- Hypertrophy QZ 190
- Hypnosis BF; WM 415
- Hypnotics QV 85
- Hypobaropathy WD 710
- Hypochondriasis WM 178
- Hypochromic anemias WH 160
- Hypodermic medication WB 354
- Hypodermoclysis WB 354
- Hypoglycemia WK 880
- Hypomenorrhea WP 552
- Hypophysis cerebri WK 500
- Hypopituitarism WK 550

## INDEX

- Hyposomnia WM 188  
 Hypospadias WJ 600  
 Hypotension WG 340  
     Controlled WO 350  
 Hypothalamus WL 312  
 Hypothermia, Induced WO 350  
 Hypothyroidism WK 250  
 Hysterectomy WP 468  
 Hysterias WM 173  
 Hysterosalpingography WP 141
- I
- Ice, Sanitation WA 675  
 Ichthyosis WR 260  
 Icterus WI 703  
     Spirochetal WC 420  
 Identification of persons W 786  
 Idiocy WM 300  
 Idiosyncrasy, Drugs QV 38  
 Ileum WI 512  
 Ileus WI 460  
 Illegitimacy HQ  
     Paternity W 791  
 Illuminating gas QV 662  
 Illumination WW 113; QT 230  
     Industrial WA 470  
     School buildings WA 350  
 Illustration, Surgical WO 517  
 Imbecility WM 300  
 Immaturity syndromes WM 190  
 Immersion foot WG 530  
 Immune body QW 660  
 Immune sera QW 815  
 Immunity QW 504  
     Preparations producing QW 800  
     Reaction to injury QZ 160  
 Immunization QW 806  
     Of children WS 135  
     Public health aspects WA 110  
 Immunologic tests QY 250  
 Immunologists  
     Directories QW 522  
     Military laboratory service UH  
 Immunology QW 504  
 Impetigo WR 225
- Implantation (embryology) QS  
     645  
 Impotence WJ 709  
 Impregnation, Artificial WQ 208  
 Inanition WD 105  
 Incomes  
     Of dentists WU 77  
     Of physicians W 79  
 Incompatibilities QV 746  
 Incunabula WZ 230  
 Indian nursing services WY 130  
 Indigents, Medical care W 250  
 Indigestion WI 145  
 Induction of labor WQ 440  
 Industrial accidents WA 485  
 Industrial bacteriology QW 75  
 Industrial by-products  
     in air pollution WA 754  
 Industrial dermatoses WR 600  
 Industrial diseases WA 400  
     Medicolegal aspects W 925  
 Industrial health WA 400  
 Industrial hygiene WA 400  
 Industrial medical departments  
     WA 412  
 Industrial medicine WA 400  
 Industrial nursing WY 141  
 Industrial ophthalmology WW 505  
 Industrial poisoning WA 465  
     Medicolegal aspects W 925  
 Industrial surgery WO 700  
 Industrial waste WA 788  
 Infanticide W 867  
 Infantosexuality WM 610  
 Infants WS  
     Anesthesia WO 440  
     Birth injuries WS 405  
     Care and hygiene WS 113  
     Infanticide W 867  
     Newborn WS 420  
     Resuscitation WQ 450  
     Nursing WY 159  
     Nutrition WS 120  
     Premature WS 410  
     Roentgen diagnosis WN 240  
     Surgery WO 925

## INDEX

- Infants WS—Continued  
     Welfare WA 320  
 Infarction QZ 170  
     Coronary WG 300  
     Myocardial WG 300  
     Pulmonary WG 420  
 Infection QW 700  
 Infectious diseases WC  
     Chemotherapy preparations QV 250  
     Control WA 110  
     Nursing WY 153  
     Prevention WA 110  
     Transmission WA 110; QW 700; QX 650  
 Infectious mononucleosis WC 522  
 Inferiority, Constitutional psychopathic WM 219  
 Infiltration anesthesia WO 340  
 Inflammation QZ 150  
     Immunological aspects QW 700  
 Influenza WC 515  
 Influenza, Asian WC 515  
 Infra-red rays WB 480  
 Infusion QV 785; WB 354  
 Inguinal hernia WI 960  
 Inhalation  
     Anesthesia WO 277  
     Therapy WB 342  
 Injections  
     Enemas WB 344  
     Hypodermic WB 354  
     Intravenous WB 354  
     Saline WB 354  
 Injured, Transportation  
     Hospital departments WX 215  
     Military UH  
 Injuries  
     As cause of disease QZ 55  
     Birth WS 405  
     Blast WO 820  
     Childbirth WP 170  
     First aid WA 292  
     Industrial WA 485; W 925  
     Manifestations of QZ 150-160  
     Prevention of WA 250  
 Injuries—Continued  
     Radiation WN 610; WA 470  
     Traumatic WO 700; W 843  
 Inlays WU 360  
 Inoculation QW 806; WA 110; WS 135  
     Animal QY 105  
 Inorganic ions QV 270  
 Inorganic poisons QV 610  
 Inorganic substances, Biochemistry QU 130  
 Inositol QU 195  
 Inguinal hernia WI 960  
 Insanity WM  
     Jurisprudence W 740  
     Nursing WY 160  
 Insect control QX 600  
 Insect poisons WD 430  
 Insecticides WA 240  
 Insects QX 500  
     As vectors of disease QX 650  
 Insemination, Artificial WQ 208  
 Insomnia WM 188  
 Inspection, Sanitary WA 670  
 Institutional nursing WY 125  
 Institutions  
     For the blind HV  
     For the deaf HV  
 Instruments  
     Anesthetic WO 240  
     Medical and surgical supply catalogs W 26  
     Surgical WO 162  
 Insular tissue, Pancreas WK 801  
 Insulin WK 820  
     Shock WM 410  
 Insurance  
     Health and accident plans W 100  
     Medicolegal aspects W 900  
 Integumentary system WR  
     Children WS 260  
 Intelligence BF  
     Tests BF  
 Interbrain WL 312  
 Intercarotid ganglion WK 375

## INDEX

- Intermediary body QW 660  
 Intermittent fever WC 750  
 Internal ear WV 250  
 Internal medicine WB  
 Internal secretions WK  
 International health administration WA 540  
 Internists, Directories W 22  
 Internships W 20; WX 203  
     Dental WU 20  
 Intervertebral disk WE 740  
 Intestinal obstruction WI 460  
 Intestines WI 400  
 Intracaine QV 115  
 Intracranial pressure WL 102  
 Intraligamentous pregnancy WQ 220  
 Intraocular pressure WW 143  
 Intraocular pressure, Increased WW 290  
 Intratracheal anesthesia WO 280  
 Intravenous anesthesia WO 285  
 Intussusception WI 450  
 Invasiveness QW 730  
 Inversion, Visceral QS 675  
 Involution of the uterus WQ 500  
 Iodides QV 283  
     For syphilis QV 261  
 Iodine QV 231  
 Iodine metabolism WK 202  
 Ionium WN 415  
 Ions QV 270  
 Ipecac QV 73  
 Iproniazid QV 108  
 Iridocyclitis WW 240  
 Iris WW 240  
 Iritis WW 240  
 Iron QV 183  
 Iron deficiency anemia WH 160  
 Iron lung WF 26  
 Iron metabolism QV 183  
 Irritable heart WG 320  
 Irritant gases QV 664  
 Irritants QV 65  
 Ischemia QZ 170  
 Island fever WC 630  
 Islands of Langerhans WK 801  
 Isolation hospitals WC 27-28  
 Isomerases QU 135  
 Isotopes QD  
     Radioactive WN 415  
 Italian leprosy WD 126  
 Itch WR 365  
 Itch mites QX 475  
 Ivy, Poison WR 175  
 Ixodoidea QX 479
- J
- Jacksonian seizure WL 385  
 Japanese river fever WC 630  
 Jaundice WI 703  
     Familial WH 170  
     Of the newborn WH 425  
     Spirochetal WC 420  
 Jaw WU  
     Fracture WU 610  
     Neoplasms WU 280  
 Jejunum WI 510  
 Jews  
     Cookery for the sick WB 405  
     Dietary laws BM  
     Diseases WB 720  
     In medicine WZ 80; WZ 150  
 Joints WE 300  
 Jurisprudence  
     Dental W 705  
     Hospital WX 32  
     Medical W 700 (W 600, 19th century material)  
     Nursing WY 32  
     Pharmaceutical QV 32  
     Psychiatric W 740  
     Veterinary SF
- K
- Kakke WD 122  
 Kala-azar WC 715  
 Kanamycin QV 350  
 Kedani disease WC 630  
 Keratitis WW 220

## INDEX

- Keratoconus WW 220  
 Keratomalacia WW 220  
 Keratomyces lingua WI 210  
 Keratosis WR 500  
 Kernicterus WL 359  
 Kerosene QV 633  
 Kidney WJ 300  
 Kidney function test QY 175  
 Kinases QU 135  
 Kinesiology WE 103  
 Kinesitherapy WB 541  
 Kinship W 791  
 Kitchens, Hospital WX 168  
 Kleptomania WM 176  
 Knee WE 870  
 Kola QV 107  
 Korsakoff's syndrome WM 274  
 Koumiss WB 428  
 Kraurosis vulva WP 200  
 Kymography WG 141; WN 100  
 Kyphosis WE 735
- L
- Labels, Pharmaceutical QV 835  
 Labia WP 200  
 Labor WQ 300  
 Labor, Induced WQ 440  
 Laboratories, Hospital WX 207  
 Laboratory diagnosis QY  
 Laboratory service, Military UH  
 Labyrinth WV 255  
 Labyrinthic gases QV 664  
 Lacerations WO 192  
     Cervical WP 470  
     Perineal WP 170  
 Lacrimal apparatus WW 208  
 Lacrimators (toxicology) QV 665  
 Lactation WP 825  
 Lactoflavin QU 191  
 Lactose QU 83  
 Laminagraphy WN 160  
 Langerhans' islands WK 801  
 Laryngitis WV 510  
 Laryngologists, Directories WV 22
- Laryngology WV 500  
     Nursing WY 158  
 Laryngoscopy WV 505  
 Larynx WV 500  
 Latency in infection QW 700  
 Laundries, Hospital WX 165  
 Law and psychiatry W 740  
 Laws (form number 32 in any  
     schedule where applicable)  
     Pure food WA 697  
 Lead QV 292  
 Lead poisoning QV 292  
 Lecithin QU 93  
 Leeches QX 451; WD 420  
 Leeching WB 381  
 Leg WE 850  
     Artificial WE 172  
     Injuries WE 850  
     Lower WE 870  
     Upper WE 855  
 Legal medicine W 700  
     Hospital WX 32  
 Leishmania QX 70  
 Leishmaniasis WR 350  
     Visceral WC 715  
 Lens, Crystalline WW 260  
 Lenses, Optical WW 354  
 Leper hospitals WC 27-28  
 Lepidoptera QX 560  
 Leprosaria WC 27-28  
 Leprosy WC 335  
     Drugs QV 259  
 Leptazol QV 103  
 Leptomeninges WL 200  
 Leptospirosis, Icterohemorrhagic  
     WC 420  
 Lesbianism WM 615  
 Letterer-Siwe disease WD 200  
 Leucine QU 60  
 Leukemia QZ 350; WH 250  
 Leukocytes WH 200  
     Enumeration QY 402  
     Inflammation QW 700  
 Leukocytosis WH 200  
 Leukodermia WR 265  
 Leukokeratosis WI 200

## INDEX

- Leukokraurosis WP 200
- Leukoma WI 200; WW 220
- Leukopenia WH 200
- Leukoplakia WI 200
  - Cervical WP 470
  - Vulval WP 200
- Leukorrhea WP 255
- Lewisite QV 666
- Libraries Z
  - Hospital Z
  - Medical Z
  - Medical record WX 173
- Lice QX 501
  - Disinfestation WA 240
  - Infestation WR 375
- Licensure
  - Barbers, beauticians, etc. WA 32
  - Dental hygienists WU 40
  - Dentists WU 40
  - Midwives WQ 32
  - Nurses WY 21
  - Pharmacists QV 29
  - Physicians W 40
- Lichen planus WR 215
- Lidocaine QV 115
- Life
  - Beginning W 789
  - Duration WT 104
  - Expectancy tables WT 16
- Life insurance, Medico-legal aspects W 900
- Ligament, Broad WP 101
- Ligaments WE 300
- Ligatures, Surgical WO 166
- Light QT 230; WB 480
  - As cause of disease QZ 57
  - Perception WW 103
- Light metals QV 298; QV 618
- Lighting
  - Industrial WA 470
  - School buildings WA 350
- Lightning stroke WD 602
- Limbs, Artificial WE 172
- Lingua geographica WI 210
- Lingua villosa negra WI 210
- Lip WI 200
  - Cleft WV 440
  - Neoplasms WU 280
  - Reading HV
- Lipid metabolism QU 85
- Lipids QU 85
- Lipochoyondrodystrophy WE 250
- Lipodystrophy
  - Internal WD 214
  - Progressive WD 214
- Lipoidosis WD 200
- Lipoids QU 85
- Lipomatoses WD 214
- Liquors WB 444
- Literature
  - By physicians WZ 350
  - In psychotherapy WM 450
  - Medicine in WZ 330
  - Physicians in WZ 330
  - Psychiatric interrelationships WM 49
- Lithium salts QV 618
- Little's disease WS 340
- Liver WI 700
  - Tests QY 140
- Liver extracts QV 184
- Living space QT 230
- Loa QX 301
- Lobectomy WF 668
- Local anesthesia WO 300
- Local immunity QW 563
- Localization of function (brain)
  - WL 335
- Localization of infection QW 700
- Lochia WQ 500
- Lockjaw WC 370
- Locomotion WE 103
- Locomotor ataxia WC 165
- Locomotor system WE
- Logic, Medical W 61
- Longevity WT 104
- Lordosis WE 735
- Lotions QV 785
- Low sodium diets WB 424
- Lower extremity WE 850
- Lumbago WE 720

## INDEX

- Lumbar vertebrae WE 750  
 Lumbosacral region WE 750  
 Luminal QV 88  
 Lung diseases, Fungal WF 652  
 Lung diseases, Parasitic WF 600  
 Lung irritants QV 664  
 Lung neoplasms WF 658  
 Lungs WF 600  
 Lupus erythematosus WR 152  
 Lupus vulgaris WR 245  
 Lying-in hospitals WQ 27-28  
 Lymph WH 700  
 Lymph nodes WH 700  
     Tuberculosis WF 290  
 Lymphadenitis WH 700  
 Lymphangiitis WH 700  
 Lymphatic metastasis QZ 202  
 Lymphatic system WH 700  
     Children WS 300  
     Tuberculosis WF 290  
 Lymphatism WK 400  
 Lymphocytes WH 200  
 Lymphogranuloma venereum WC  
     185  
 Lymphogranulomatosis inguinalis  
     WC 185  
 Lymphoid tissue WH 700  
 Lymphomas WH 525; QZ 350  
 Lymphopathia venerea WC 185  
 Lymphosarcoma WH 525; QZ 350  
 Lysergic acid diethylamide QV 109  
 Lysis by antibodies QW 660  
 Lysol QV 223
- M
- Maceration (pharmacy) QV 778  
 Macrocytic anemias WH 165  
 Macula lutea WW 270  
 Maduromycosis WR 340  
 Magic, Medical WZ 309  
 Magnesium QV 278  
 Magnetism, Animal BF; WB 880  
 Mal de pinto WC 425  
 Malacosteon WD 145  
 Maladjustment WM 190  
 Malaria WC 750  
     Control WC 765  
     Drugs QV 256  
 Male fern QV 253  
 Male genitalia WJ 700  
 Male nurses WY 191  
 Malformations, Congenital see  
     Abnormalities  
 Malignant hypertension WG 340  
 Malingering W 783  
 Malnutrition WD 105  
 Malocclusion WU 440  
 Malpractice W 44  
     Dental WU 44  
 Malta fever WC 310  
 Maltose QU 75  
 Mammals QL  
     Fossil QE  
     Poisons from WD 400  
 Mammary glands WP 800  
 Mandelic acid QV 243  
 Mandible WU  
 Mandragora QV 85  
 Manganese QV 618  
 Manic-depressive psychoses WM  
     207  
 Manifestations of disease QZ 140;  
     WL 340  
     Ocular WW 475  
 Manikins  
     Construction QY 35  
     Obstetrical WQ 18; WQ 26  
 Manslaughter W 860; HV  
 Manuscripts WZ 220  
 Mapharsen QV 262  
 Margarine WA 722; SF  
 Marihuana addiction WM 276  
 Marine poisons WD 405  
 Maritime quarantine WA 234  
 Marrow WH 380  
 Marsh gas QV 662  
 Masochism WM 610  
 Mass chest X-ray WF 225  
 Massage WB 537  
 Mast cells QS 532  
 Mastication WI 102; WU 102

## INDEX

- Mastigophora QX 70  
 Mastitis WP 840  
 Mastoid antrum WV 233  
 Mastoiditis WV 233  
 Masturbation WS 462  
 Materia medica QV  
     Dental QV 50  
     Military supplies UH  
 Maternal welfare WA 310  
 Maternity W 791  
     Protection HV  
 Maxilla WU  
 Maxillary sinus WV 345  
 Maxillofacial injuries WU 610  
 May-apple QV 75  
 Measles WC 580  
 Measles, German WC 582  
 Meat WB 426; TX  
     Inspection WA 707  
 Meatus, Auditory WV 222  
 Mechanotherapy WB 535  
 Median bar WJ 752  
 Mediastinum WF 900  
 Medical botany QV 766  
 Medical care  
     Aged WT 30  
     Distribution W 76  
     Industrial WA 412  
     Low-income groups W 250  
     Plans W 100  
     School children WA 350  
 Medical centers WX 27-28  
 Medical climatology WB 700  
 Medical curiosities WZ 308  
 Medical dissertations W 4  
 Medical economics W 74  
 Medical emergencies WB 100  
 Medical ethics W 50  
 Medical evidence W 725  
 Medical geography WB 700  
 Medical gymnastics WB 541  
 Medical insurance W 100  
 Medical jurisprudence W 700 (W  
     600 for 19th century material)  
 Medical logic W 61  
 Medical missions W 323  
 Medical philosophy W 61  
 Medical profession W  
 Medical records WX 173; WB 290  
 Medical records libraries WX 173  
 Medical research W 20.5  
 Medical secretary W 80  
 Medical service plans W 100  
 Medical social work W 322  
 Medical symbolism WZ 334  
 Medical terminology W 15  
 Medication WB 330  
     Preanesthetic WO 234  
 Medicolegal chemistry W 750  
 Medicolegal dentistry W 705  
 Medicolegal examination W 775  
 Medicolegal psychiatry W 740  
 Medicolegal specialists, Director-  
     ies W 622  
 Mediterranean disease WH 170  
 Medulla oblongata WL 310  
 Megacolon WI 528  
 Melanoma QZ 200  
 Melanotrichia linguae WI 210  
 Melioidosis WC 330  
 Melitococcosis WC 310  
 Meliturias, Non-diabetic WK 870  
 Membrana tympani WV 225  
 Membranes  
     Fetal  
         Embryology QS 645  
         Obstetrics WQ 210  
         Tumors QZ 330  
     Mucous QS 532  
         Drugs acting on QV 60  
     Periodontal WU 240  
     Synovial WE 300  
 Mendelic acid QV 243  
 Mendel's law QH  
 Ménière's disease WV 258  
 Meninges WL 200  
 Meningism WL 340  
 Meningitis WC 245  
     Cerebral WL 200  
     Epidemic cerebrospinal WC 245  
     Meningococcal WC 245

## INDEX

- Meningoencephalitis, Syphilitic  
     WC 165  
 Meningocele WL 200  
 Meningococcal infections WC 245  
 Meningococcal meningitis WC 245  
 Meningomyelitis WL 400  
 Menopause WP 580  
 Menorrhagia WP 555  
 Menstrual cycle WP 540  
 Menstruation WP 550  
 Mental deficiency WM 300  
 Mental diseases WM  
 Mental healing WB 880  
 Mental hygiene WM 75; WM 100  
     Military UH  
 Mental hygiene programs WM 30  
 Meperidine QV 93  
 Meprobamate QV 86  
 Mercury QV 293  
     For syphilis QV 261  
 Mercy death W 50  
 Mescaline QV 109  
 Mesencephalon WL 310  
 Mesenchyma QS 604  
     Tumors QZ 340  
 Mesentery WI 500  
 Mesmerism BF; WB 880  
 Metabolism QU 120  
     Bacterial QW 52  
     Diseases of WD 200  
     Disturbances of, as manifesta-  
         tion of disease QZ 180  
 Metagonimus QX 353  
 Metallotherapy WB 890  
 Metallurgy, Dental WU 180  
 Metals, Chemotherapy QV 290;  
     QV 298  
     Toxicology QV 290-298; QV 618  
 Metaphysical healing WB 880  
 Metaplasia QZ 190  
 Metastasis, Lymphatic QZ 202  
 Metencephalon WL 320  
 Meteorology QC  
     Medical WB 700  
 Methane QV 662  
 Methenamine QV 243  
 Methyl alcohol QV 83  
 Metrazole see  
     Pentyletetrazole  
 Metritis WP 451  
 Metrorrhagia WP 555  
 Micro-organisms QW  
 Microbiology QW; QX  
     Dental QW 65  
     Food QW 85  
     Industrial QW 75  
     Milk QW 85  
     Plant QW 60  
     Sewage QW 80  
     Soil QW 60  
     Veterinary QW 70  
     Water QW 80  
 Microcephaly QS 675  
 Microfilaria QX 301  
 Micrometry QC  
 Microscopy QH  
     Slit-lamp WW 143  
 Midbrain WL 310  
 Middle ear WV 230  
 Midwifery WQ 160  
 Migraine WL 344  
 Miliary tuberculosis WF 380  
 Military hygiene UH  
 Military medicine UH  
 Military nursing WY 130; UH  
 Military surgery WO 800  
 Milk WA 715; SF; TX  
     Analysis WA 716; SF  
     Bacteriology QW 85  
     Diet WB 428  
     Secretion WP 825  
 Milk sickness WD 530  
 Millipedes QX 465  
 Miltown QV 86  
 Milzbrand WC 305; SF  
 Mineral content of food QU 130  
 Mineral waters WB 442  
 Mineral metabolism QU 130; WD  
     220  
 Minor surgery WO 192  
 Miscegenation GN  
 Missions, Medical W 323

## INDEX

- Mite-borne rickettsial fevers WC 630-635
- Mites QX 475; QX 483
- Mitral insufficiency WG 262
- Mitral stenosis WG 262
- Mitral valve WG 262
- Mixtures QV 785
- Models
- Construction QY 35
  - Dental WU 26
  - Obstetrical WQ 18; WQ 26
- Molds QW 180; QK
- Molds (casts)
- Construction QY 35
  - Dental WU 26
- Mollities ossium WE 250
- Mongolism WM 300
- Monilia QW 180
- Moniliasis WC 470
- Monoamine oxidase inhibitors QV 108
- Monocytes WH 200
- Mononucleosis, Infectious WC 522
- Monorchidism WJ 840
- Monosaccharides QU 75
- Monsters QS 675
- Morbidity WA 900
- Morgues WA 840
- Moronity WM 300
- Morphine QV 92
- Addiction WM 286
- Morphology QS
- Mortality WA 900; HB
- Mortuary practice WA 840
- Mosquitoes QX 510
- Moths QX 560
- Motion WD 720; WE 103
- Motion pictures (form number 18 in any schedule where applicable)
- Motion sickness WD 630
- Motor epilepsy WL 385
- Motor vehicle accidents WA 275
- Mottled teeth WU 220
- Moulage QY 35
- Mountain sickness WD 710
- Mouth WI 200; WU 140
- Medication by WB 350
  - Neoplasms WU 280
  - Surgery WU 600
- Movement WE 103
- Moxibustion WB 369
- Mucous membranes
- QS 532
  - Drugs acting on QV 60
- Mud therapy WB 525
- Multiple myeloma WH 540
- Multiple pregnancy WQ 235
- Multiple sclerosis WL 360
- Mumps WC 520
- Murder W 860; HV
- Murine typhus WC 615
- Muscle relaxants QV 86; QV 140
- In anesthesia WO 297
- Muscles WE 500
- Ocular WW 400
  - Skeletal, Drugs acting on QV 140
- Muscular atrophy WE 550
- Muscular diseases WE 550
- Muscular dystrophy WE 559
- Musculoskeletal system WE
- Children WS 270
- Mushroom poisoning WD 520
- Music
- Therapeutic use WM 450; WB 550
- Mustard QV 65
- Plasters WB 371
- Mustard gas QV 666
- Mutases QU 135
- Myalgia, Epidemic WC 500
- Myasthenia gravis WE 555
- Mycology QW 180; QK
- Methods in QY 110
- Mycosis WC 450
- Fungoides WR 500
- Mycotic lung infections WF 652
- Mycotic skin infections WR 300
- Mydriasis WW 240
- Mydriatics QV 134
- Myelencephalon WL 320

## INDEX

- Myelitis WL 400  
 Myeloid tissue WH 380  
 Myelopathy WL 400  
 Myocardial infarct WG 300  
 Myocarditis WG 280  
 Myocardium WG 280  
 Myoclonia epileptica WL 385  
 Myoclonus epilepsy WL 385  
 Myoglobin WH 190  
 Myomata (uterine) WP 459  
 Myopathies WE 550  
 Myopia WW 320  
 Myositis WE 544  
 Myotonia WE 550  
 Myxedema WK 252  
 Myxobacteriales  
     QW 145
- N
- Nails WR 475  
 Naphthol QV 241  
 Naphthoquinone QU 181  
 Narceine QV 90  
 Narcissism WM 610  
 Narcolepsy WM 188  
 Narcosis, Therapeutic  
     WM 415  
 Narcosynthesis WM 415  
 Narcotherapy WM 415  
 Narcotics QV 80; WA 730  
     Addiction WM 270  
     Anesthesia WO 234; WO 295  
 Narcotine QV 90  
 Nasal accessory sinuses  
     WV 340  
 Nasal fossae WV 324  
 Nasal septum WV 320  
 Nasopharynx WV 410  
 Natural childbirth  
     WQ 150  
 Natural immunity  
     QW 541  
 Naturopathy WB 960  
 Nausea WI 146  
 Naval hygiene VG
- Naval medicine VG  
 Naval nursing WY 130; VG  
 Naval surgery WO 800  
 Neapolitan fever WC 310  
 Nearsightedness WW 320  
 Necator QX 243  
 Neck WE 708  
     Neoplasms WE 708  
 Necrophilia WM 610  
 Necrosis QZ 180  
 Negroes in medicine  
     Biography WZ 150  
     History WZ 80  
 Nelavan WC 705  
 Nemathelminthes QX 203  
 Nematode infections WC 850  
 Nematodes QX 203  
 Neoarsphenamine QV 262  
 Neocaine QV 115  
 Neomycin QV 350  
 Neoplasms QZ 200  
     Connective tissue QZ 340  
     Dental tissue QZ 200  
     Embryonal QZ 340  
     Experimental QZ 206  
     Glandular epithelial QZ 365  
     Mesenchymal QZ 340  
     Muscle tissue QZ 200  
     Nervous tissue QZ 380  
     Radiation induced QZ 200  
     Vascular tissue QZ 340  
 Neoplastic diseases QZ 200  
     Nursing WY 156  
 Neostigmine QV 122  
 Nephritides WJ 353  
 Nephrocalcinosis WJ 356  
 Nephrolithiasis WJ 356  
 Nephroptosis WJ 301  
 Nephrosclerosis WJ 353  
 Nephroses WJ 340  
 Nerve block WO 375  
 Nerve block anesthesia WO 300  
 Nerve cells, Histology WL 101  
 Nerve centers WL 102  
 Nerve fibers WL 101  
 Nerve impulses WL 102

## INDEX

- Nerve roots WL 400  
 Nerves WL  
     Auditory WV 250  
     Optic WW 280  
 Nervous exhaustion WM 174  
 Nervous system WL  
     Children WS 340  
 Nettle rash WR 170  
 Neuralgia WL 544  
 Neurasthenia WM 174  
 Neuritis WL 544  
     Endemic multiple WD 122  
     Optic WW 280  
 Neurofibromatosis QZ 380  
 Neurohypophysis WK 520  
 Neurology WL  
     Children WS 340  
     Nursing WY 160  
 Neurons, Histology WL 101  
 Neuroses WM 170  
 Neurosurgery WL 368  
 Neurosyphilis WC 165  
 Neurotropic virus infections WC 540  
 Nevus, Pigmented WR 265; WR 500; QZ 310  
 Newborn WS 420  
     Resuscitation WQ 450  
 Niacin QU 193  
 Nicolas-Favre disease WC 185  
 Nicotinamide QU 193  
 Nicotine QV 137  
 Nicotinic acid QU 193  
 Niemann-Pick disease WD 200  
 Night blindness WD 110  
 Night vision WW 103  
 Nikethamide QV 103  
 Nitrates QV 156  
 Nitric acid QV 612  
 Nitrites QV 156  
 Nitrobenzene QV 632  
 Nitrofurans QV 225  
 Nitrogen QU 55  
 Nitrogen mustards QV 666  
 Nitroglycerine QV 156; QV 632  
 Nitrous oxide QV 81  
 Nodus intercaroticus WK 375  
 Noise WA 470; WD 735  
 Nomenclature (form number 15 in any schedule where applicable)  
 Non-diabetic meliturias WK 870  
 Norepinephrine WK 725  
 Nose WV 300  
 Nosebleed WV 320  
 Nosology WB 15  
 Nostrums QV 772  
 Notifiable diseases, Registration of WA 55  
 Novocaine QV 115  
 Nucleases QU 135  
 Nucleic acid derivatives QU 55; QV 185  
 Nucleic acids QU 55  
 Nucleosides QU 55; QV 185  
 Nucleotides QU 55; QV 185  
 Nudism QT 245  
 Nuisances (air pollution) WA 750  
 Numismatics, Medical WZ 340  
 Nupercaine QV 115  
 Nursery hygiene WS 113  
 Nurses WY  
 Nurses' aides WY 193  
 Nursing WY  
     Military WY 130; UH  
     Naval WY 130; VG  
 Nursing ethics WY 85  
 Nursing jurisprudence WY 32  
 Nutrition QU 145; WB 400  
     Disorders WD 100  
         As cause of disease QZ 105  
     Of children WS 115; WS 130  
     Of infants WS 120  
     Parenteral WB 410  
     Surveys QU 146  
 Nutrition tables QU 145; WS 16  
 Nux vomica QV 103  
 Nyctalopia WD 110  
 Nymphae WP 200  
 Nymphomania WM 610  
 Nystagmus WW 410

## INDEX

- O
- Oath, Hippocratic W 50
- Obesity WD 210
- Obsessive-compulsive states WM 176
- Obsessive ruminative states WM 176
- Obstetricians, Directories WQ 22
- Obstetrics WQ
- Anesthesia WO 450
  - Cardiac problems WG 460
  - Nursing WY 157
  - Urology WJ 190
- Obstruction, Intestinal WI 460
- Occlusion WU 440
- Occultism BF; WZ 309
- Occupational dermatoses WR 600
- Occupational diseases WA 400
- Medicolegal aspects W 925
- Occupational hygiene WA 400
- Occupational neuroses WM 173
- Occupational therapy WB 555
- Departments in hospitals WX 225
  - In psychiatry WM 450
- Occupational toxicology WA 465
- Medicolegal aspects W 925
- Ochronosis WR 267
- Ocular dominance WW 103
- Ocular motility WW 400
- Odontostomatology WU
- Oesophagus WI 250
- Offenses, Sexual W 795
- Office management W 80
- Dental WU 77
- Oils
- Essential QV 785
  - Volatile QV 785
- Ointments QV 785; QV 63
- Old age WT
- Oleates QV 785
- Oleomargarine WA 722; SF
- Oleoresins QV 785
- Olfaction WV 301
- Olfactory organs WV 301
- Olfactory sense WV 301
- Oligemia WH 155
- Oligochromemia WH 155
- Oligomenorrhea WP 552
- Omentum WI 575
- Onchocerca QX 301
- Onchocerciasis WC 885
- Oophoritis WP 320
- Opacity, Vitreous WW 250
- Opaque media WN 160
- Operative dentistry WU 300
- Children WU 480
- Operative obstetrics WQ 400
- Operative surgery WO 500
- Ophthalmia WW 210
- Sympathetic WW 525
- Ophthalmologists, Directories WW 22
- Ophthalmology WW
- Nursing WY 158
- Ophthalmoscopy WW 143
- Opisthorchis QX 353
- Opium
- Addiction WM 286
  - Alkaloids QV 90
- Opsonins QW 690
- Optic nerve WW 280
- Optical dispensing WW 350
- Optical instruments WW 141; WW 26
- Opticians, Directories WW 22
- Optics QC
- Physiological WW 103
- Optometry WW 300
- Oral surgery WU 600
- Children WU 480
- Orbit WW 202
- Orchitis WJ 830
- Organic poisons QV 627
- Organic psychoses WM 220
- Organotherapy WB 890
- Orientation, Spatial WV 255
- Ornithosis WC 525
- Oroya fever WC 640
- Orthodontia WU 400

## INDEX

- Orthopedic equipment WE 172;  
     WE 26  
 Orthopedics WE  
     Nursing WY 161  
 Orthoptera QX 570  
 Orthoptics WW 400  
 Osler's disease WH 180  
     [polycythemia]; WG 285  
     [endocarditis]  
 Ossification QZ 180  
 Osteitis fibrosa cystica WK 300  
 Osteoarthritis WE 348  
 Osteochondroses WE 259  
 Osteogenesis imperfecta WE 250  
 Osteology WE 200  
 Osteomalacia WD 145  
 Osteomyelitis WE 251  
 Osteopathy WB 940  
 Osteopetrosis WE 250  
 Osteotomy WE 168  
 Otalgia WV 200  
 Otitic barotrauma WV 232  
 Otitis media WV 232  
 Otology WV 200  
 Otorhinolaryngology WV  
     Nursing WY 158  
 Otosclerosis WV 265  
 Out-patient departments WX 205  
 Outdoor games QT 250  
 Ovary WP 320  
     Endocrine function WP 520  
     Pregnancy in WQ 220  
 Oviduct WP 300  
 Ovulation WP 540  
 Ovum  
     Development WQ 205  
 Oxalates QV 632  
 Oxidases QU 135  
 Oxidation QU 120  
 Oxidizing antiseptics QV 229  
 Oximetry QY 480  
 Oxophenarsine QV 262  
 Oxygen QV 312  
     Deficiency WD 715  
 Oxytocics QV 173  
 Oxyuriasis WC 860
- Oxyuroidea QX 271  
 Ozone QV 312
- P
- P.P. factor QU 193  
 Pachymeninges WL 200  
 Packaging of drugs QV 825  
 Pain WL 700; WB 176; WI 147  
 Palate WI 200; WV 410  
     Cleft WV 440  
 Paleopathology QZ 4  
 Palm WE 830  
 Palpation WB 275  
 Palsy WL 359  
     Bell's WL 330  
     Cerebral WS 340  
 Paludism WC 750  
 Pancreas WI 800  
     Insular tissue WK 801  
 Pancreatitis WI 805  
 Panniculitis WR 220  
 Panophthalmitis WW 210  
 Panotitis WV 200  
 Pantothenic acid QU 195  
 Papaver somniferum QV 90  
 Papaverine QV 90  
 Papilledema WW 280  
 Pappataci fever WC 526  
 Paracentesis WB 373  
 Paraffin  
     Oil QV 633  
     Prosthesis WO 640  
 Paragonimus QX 353  
 Paralysants QV 667  
 Paralysins QW 640  
 Paralysis  
     Agitans WL 359  
     Cervical sympathetic WL 600  
     Divers' WD 712  
     Facial WL 330  
     General WC 165  
     Infantile WC 555  
     Ocular muscles WW 400  
     Spastic WS 340  
     Vocal cords WV 530

## INDEX

- Parametritis WP 451  
 Paramyoclonus multiplex WE 550  
 Paranasal sinuses WV 340  
 Paranoia WM 205  
 Paraphimosis WJ 790  
 Paraphrenia WM 205  
 Parapsoriasis WR 200  
 Parasites QX  
     As cause of disease QZ 85  
 Parasitological diseases WC 695  
 Parasitology QX  
 Parasympathetic nervous system  
     WL 600  
 Parasympatholytics QV 132  
 Parasympathomimetic drugs QV  
     122  
 Parathyroid glands WK 300  
 Parathyroid hormones WK 300  
 Paratrophy WD 214  
 Paratyphoid fever WC 266  
 Paravertebral anesthesia WO 300;  
     WO 375  
 Parenteral feeding WB 410  
 Paresis, General WC 165  
 Parkinson's disease WL 359  
 Parodontitis WU 242  
 Parodontosis WU 242  
 Parotid gland WI 230  
 Parotitis WI 230; WC 520  
 Paroxysmal dyspnea WG 370  
 Paroxysmal tachycardia WG 330  
 Parrot fever WC 525  
 Partial dentures WU 515  
 Parturition WQ 300  
 Passive-dependency reaction WM  
     190  
 Pasteurization of milk WA 719  
 Pastoral medicine WM 61  
 Pastoral psychiatry WM 61  
 Patella WE 870  
 Patent medicines QV 772  
 Paternity W 791  
 Pathogenesis of disease QZ 40  
 Pathogenic fungi QW 180  
 Pathologists, Directories QZ 22  
 Pathology QZ  
     Clinical QY  
     Dental WU 140  
     Examinations QY  
     Surgical WO 142  
 Pathomimesis W 783  
 Patients' libraries Z  
 Pederasty WM 610  
 Pediatricians, Directories WS 22  
 Pediatrics WS  
     Anesthesia WO 440  
     Dentistry WU 480  
     Nursing WY 159  
     Roentgen diagnosis WN 240  
     Surgery WO 925  
 Pediculosis WR 375  
 Pediculus QX 501  
 Pedodontia WU 480  
 Pedophilia WM 610  
 Pellagra WD 126  
 Pelvic bones WE 750  
 Pelvic floor WP 101  
 Pelvic inflammations WP 155  
 Pelvic supporting structures WP  
     101  
 Pelvimetry WQ 320  
 Pelvis WE 750  
     Obstetrics WQ 320  
 Pemphigus WR 200  
 Pemphigus neonatorum WR 225  
 Penicillin QV 354  
 Penis WJ 790  
 Pentothal sodium QV 88  
 Pentylenetetrazole QV 103  
 Pentylenetetrazole shock WM 410  
 Peptic ulcer WI 350  
 Perception BF  
     Color WW 150  
     Time BF  
     Visual WW 103  
 Percussion WB 278  
 Periarteritis nodosa WG 518  
 Periarthritis WE 344  
 Pericardial fluid WG 275; WB 375;  
     QY 210  
 Pericarditis WG 275

## INDEX

- Pericardium WG 275  
 Perimetry WW 145  
 Periodic health examination WB 205  
 Periodicals, Biomedical W 1  
 Periodontitis WU 242  
 Periodontium WU 240  
 Periodontoclasia WU 242  
 Peripheral nerves WL 500  
 Peripheral vascular diseases WG 500  
 Peristalsis WI 402  
 Peritoneal cavity WI 575  
 Peritoneal fluid QY 210  
 Peritoneoscopy WI 575  
 Peritoneum WI 575  
 Peritonitis WI 575  
 Perkinism WB 890  
 Pernicious anemia WH 165  
 Pernio WG 530  
 Peroxide, Hydrogen QV 229  
 Personal hygiene QT 180  
 Personality BF  
     Psychopathic WM 210  
     Schizoid WM 203  
     Tests WM 145  
 Personnel work T  
 Perspiration WR 102  
 Perspiratory glands WR 400  
 Pertussis WC 340  
 Perversions, Sexual WM 610  
 Petroleum QV 633  
 Phagocytosis QW 690  
 Pharmaceutical ethics QV 21  
 Pharmaceutical service, Military UH  
 Pharmaceutics QV 704  
 Pharmacies QV 22; QV 736  
 Pharmacognosy QV 752  
 Pharmacology QV  
 Pharmacopoeias QV 738  
 Pharmacy QV 704  
     Hospital departments WX 179  
     Public health aspects WA 730  
 Pharyngeal region WV 400  
 Pharyngitis WV 410  
 Pharynx WV 410; WF 490  
 Phenacaine QV 115  
 Phenacetin QV 95  
 Phenobarbital QV 88  
 Phenols QV 223  
 Phenomenon  
     Arthus QW 900  
     Shwartzman QW 900  
     Theobald Smith QW 900  
 Phenothiazines QV 253  
 Phenylbutazone QV 95  
 Phenylglycolic acid QV 243  
 Phenylhydrazine QV 185  
 Philately, Medical WZ 340  
 Philocytase QW 660  
 Philosophy, Medical W 61  
 Phimosis WJ 790  
 Phlebitis WG 610  
 Phlebonarcosis WO 285  
 Phlebothrombosis WG 610  
 Phlebotomus fever WC 526  
 Phlegmon QZ 180  
 Phobias WM 178  
 Phonocardiography WG 141  
 Phosgene QV 664  
 Phosphatases QU 135  
 Phosphates, Inorganic QV 285  
 Phospholipids QU 93  
 Phosphorus QV 618  
 Phosphorus poisons, Organic QV 627; QV 667  
 Photography  
     Fluorescent screen WN 220  
     Roentgen ray WN 100  
 Phototherapy WB 480  
 Phrase books (form number 13 in any schedule where applicable)  
 Phrenic neurectomy  
     Pulmonary tuberculosis WF 350  
     Technique WF 768  
 Phrenology BF  
 Phthiriasis WR 375  
 Phthisis WF 300  
 Physical adaptation to disease QZ 160

## INDEX

- Physical agents  
 As a cause of disease QZ 57; WD 600  
 Physical education QT 255  
 Physical examination WB 205  
 Physical medicine WB 460  
 Physical therapy WB 460; WM 405  
 Hospital departments WX 223  
 Physicians W  
 Biography WZ 100-150  
 Directories W 22  
 Liability W 44  
 Literary and artistic work WZ 350  
 Social relations W 62  
 Women W 21; W 22  
 Physics QC  
 Biological QT 34  
 Radiological WN 110  
 Physiological chemistry QU  
 Physiological optics WW 103  
 Physiological psychology BF; WL 102  
 Physiology QT  
 Bacterial QW 52  
 Cellular QH  
 Cold climates QT 160  
 Comparative QT 4  
 Dental WU 102  
 High air pressure WD 650  
 Low air pressure WD 710  
 Pathological QZ 140  
 Psychological BF; WL 102  
 Surgical WO 102  
 Tropical QT 150  
 Physiotherapy see Physical therapy  
 Physostigmine QV 122  
 Pia mater WL 200  
 Picrates QV 612  
 Picric acid QV 612  
 Picrotoxin QV 103  
 Piebald skin WR 265  
 Pigmentation of skin GN  
 Disturbances WR 265  
 Pigments, Composition of QU 100  
 Piles WI 605  
 Pills QV 785  
 Pilocarpine QV 122  
 Pineal body WK 350  
 Pinna WV 220  
 Pinta WC 400  
 Pinworm QX 271  
 Piperazines QV 253  
 Pituitary gland WK 500  
 Anterior WK 510  
 Anterior, Hormones WK 515  
 Posterior WK 520  
 Posterior, Hormones WK 520  
 Pityriasis  
 Rosea WR 200  
 Linguae WI 210  
 Placenta WQ 212  
 Embryology QS 645  
 Hormones WK 920  
 Plague WC 350  
 Planigraphy WN 160  
 Plantar region WE 880  
 Plants QK  
 Diseases SB  
 Medicinal QV 766  
 Culture SB  
 Microbiology QW 60  
 Poisons WD 500  
 Plasma WH 400; WB 356  
 Plasma expanders WH 450  
 Plasma substitutes WH 450  
 Plasmochin QV 258  
 Plasmodia QX 135  
 Plaster, Adhesive WO 167  
 Plaster of Paris dressings WO 170  
 Plasters QV 65; WB 371  
 Pharmacy QV 785  
 Plastic surgery WO 600  
 Nose WV 312  
 Platelets, Blood WH 300  
 Platyhelminthes QX 350  
 Play  
 Children LB  
 Recreation QT 250  
 Therapeutic use WM 450

## INDEX

- Pleura WF 700  
   Neoplasms WF 700  
   Tuberculosis WF 390  
 Pleural cavity WF 700  
 Pleural fluid QV 210  
 Pleurisy WF 744  
 Pleuritis WF 744  
 Pleurodynia, Epidemic WC 500  
 Plumbism QV 292  
 Pneumoconiosis WF 654  
 Pneumoencephalography WL 141  
 Pneumomediastinum, Diagnostic WF 975  
 Pneumonectomy WF 350  
   Technique WF 668  
 Pneumonia, Lipid WF 654  
 Pneumonias WC 202  
 Pneumoperitoneum, Artificial WI 141  
 Pneumonolysis WF 350  
   Technique WF 768  
 Pneumothorax WF 746  
 Pneumothorax, Artificial WF 350  
   Technique WF 768  
 Podiatry WE 890  
 Podophyllum QV 75  
 Poetry  
   About medicine WZ 330  
   By physicians WZ 350  
 Poison ivy WR 175  
 Poisoning QV 600  
   Animal WD 400  
   Food WC 268  
   Industrial WA 465  
   Plant WD 500  
 Poisons QV 600  
   Detection QV 602; W 750  
   Industrial, Protection WA 465  
   Public health aspects WA 730  
 Poisonous animals WD 400  
 Poisonous gases QV 662  
 Poisonous plants WD 500  
 Poliomyelitis WC 555  
 Poliomyelitis immunization WC 556  
 Poliosis WR 450  
 Pollinosis WV 335  
 Pollution  
   Of air WA 754  
   Of soil WA 785  
   Of swimming and bathing facilities WA 820  
   Of water supply WA 689  
 Polonium WN 415  
 Polyarthritis rheumatica WC 220  
 Polycythemia WH 180  
 Polyneuritis WL 544  
   Endemica WD 122  
 Polyposis WI 430  
 Polysaccharides QU 83  
   Bacterial QW 52  
 Polyvinylpyrrolidone WH 450  
 Pompholyx WR 200  
 Pons WL 310  
 Pontocaine hydrochloride QV 115  
 Poor, Medical care W 250  
 Popliteal space WE 870  
 Poradenitis nostras WC 185  
 Porcelain WU 190; WU 180  
 Pornography HQ  
 Porphyria WH 190  
 Porphyrins WH 190  
 Port quarantine WA 234  
 Portal system WI 720  
 Position, Sense of WL 102  
 Positioning, Radiography WN 160  
 Posology QV 748  
 Postage stamps WZ 340  
 Posterior lobe hormones WK 520  
 Postgraduate education  
   Dental WU 20  
   Medical W 20  
 Postmortem examinations QZ 35  
   Medicolegal aspects W 825  
 Postnatal care WQ 500  
 Postoperative care WO 183  
 Postoperative complications WO 184  
 Postpartum hemorrhage WQ 330  
 Posture WE 103  
 Potassium QV 277  
 Potassium permanganate QV 229

## INDEX

- Pott's disease WE 253  
 Powders, Pharmacy QV 785  
 Practical nurses WY 195  
 Practice  
     Dental WU 32; WU 77  
     Medical WB 50; W 33; W 80;  
     W 87  
 Preanesthetic medication WO 234  
 Precipitation, Antigens QW 640  
 Precipitin tests QY 265  
 Precipitinogens QW 640  
 Precipitins QW 640  
     Diagnostic reactions QY 265  
 Precipitogens QW 640  
 Pregnancy WQ 200  
     Breast in WP 825  
     Complications WQ 240  
     Ectopic WQ 220  
     Legal aspects W 791  
     Multiple WQ 235  
     Tests QY 335  
 Premarital examination WP 141  
     Laws HQ  
 Premature infants WS 410  
 Pre-menstrual tension WP 560  
 Prenatal care WQ 175  
 Preoperative care WO 179  
 Preparatory manipulation, Ob-  
     stetric WQ 410  
 Prepayment medical plans W 100  
 Prepuce WJ 790  
 Presbyopia WW 300  
 Prescriptions  
     Collected QV 740  
     Dental WU 166  
     Writing QV 748  
 Presentation (obstetrics) WQ 307  
 Preservation  
     Blood WH 460  
     Dead bodies WA 844  
     Drugs WA 730; QV 754  
     Foods WA 710  
 Preservatives QV 820  
 Pressure  
     Blood WG 106  
     Intracranial WL 203  
 Prevention of accident and injury  
     WA 250; WA 485; WN 650  
 Prevention of infectious diseases  
     WA 110  
 Preventive dentistry WU 113  
 Preventive inoculation WA 110;  
     WS 135; QW 806  
 Preventive medicine WA  
 Priapism WJ 790  
 Prison hygiene and medicine HV  
 Private nursing WY 127  
 Private practice W 89  
 Procaine QV 115  
 Proctological surgery WI 650  
 Proctology WI 600  
 Proctoscopy WI 620  
 Proflavine QV 235  
 Progesterone WP 530  
 Prognathism WU 440  
 Prognosis WB 142  
 Progressive lipodystrophy WD 214  
 Progressive muscular dystrophy  
     WE 559  
 Projective tests WM 145  
 Prolongation of life WT 104  
 Propamidine QV 223  
 Prophylactic immunization WS  
     135; WA 110; QW 806  
 Prophylaxis  
     Oral WU 113  
     Venereal diseases WC 142  
 Prophylaxis stations WC 27-28  
 Proprioceptive sense WL 102  
 Prosencephalon WL 307  
 Prostate gland WJ 750  
 Prostatitis WJ 752  
 Prostheses  
     Dental WU 500  
     Ocular WW 358  
     Orthopedic WE 172  
     Paraffin WO 640  
     Plastic WO 640  
 Proteases QU 135  
 Protectives QV 63  
 Protein deficiency WD 105  
 Protein hydrolysates QU 60

## INDEX

- Protein metabolism QU 55  
 Protein sensitization QW 900  
 Proteins  
   Antigens QW 570  
   Food QU 55  
 Prothrombin WH 310  
 Protozoa QX 50  
 Protozoan infections WC 700  
 Protracted pregnancy WQ 240  
 Proverbs, Medical WZ 309  
 Prurigo WR 200  
 Pruritis WR 282  
   Anus WI 600  
   Vulva WP 200  
 Psilosis WD 175  
 Psittacosis WC 525  
 Psoriasis WR 205  
 Psychasthenia WM 174  
 Psychiatric aspects  
   Of aviation medicine WD 730  
   Of space medicine WD 754  
 Psychiatric social work WM 58  
 Psychiatrists, Directories WM 22  
 Psychiatry WM  
   Adolescence WS 462  
   Childhood WS 350  
   Medicolegal W 740  
   Nursing WY 160  
   Old age WT 150  
 Psychic maladjustment WM 190  
 Psychic variants, Epilepsy WL 385  
 Psychoanalysis WM 460  
   Adolescence WS 462  
   Childhood WS 350  
   Old age WT 150  
 Psychodrama WM 430  
 Psychological aspects  
   Of aviation medicine WD 730  
   Of space medicine WD 754  
 Psychology BF—Continued  
   Educational LB  
   Geriatric WT 150  
   Mass HM  
   Nursing WY 87  
   Pastoral WM 61  
   Pathological WM  
   Physiological WL 102  
   Social HM  
   War U; UH  
 Psychoneuroses WM 170  
 Psychopathic inferiority WM 210  
 Psychopathic personality WM 210  
 Psychopathology WM  
 Psychopharmacology QV 77; WM  
   402  
 Psychophysiology WL 102  
 Psychoses WM 200  
 Psychoses, Presenile WM 220  
 Psychosomatic medicine WM 90  
 Psychosurgery WL 370  
 Psychotherapy WM 420  
   Group WM 430  
 Psychotomimetic drugs QV 109  
 Pterygium WW 212  
 Ptomaines WC 268  
 Puberty WS 450  
 Pubiotomy WQ 430  
 Public baths WA 820  
 Public carriers WA 810  
 Public health WA  
   Nursing WY 108  
 Public health administration WA  
   525  
 Public health statistics WA 900  
 Public health workers, Directories  
   WA 22  
 Puerperium WQ 500  
 Pulex QX 550  
 Pulmonary edema WF 600  
 Pulmonary embolism WG 420  
 Pulmonary emphysema WF 648  
 Pulmonary fibrosis WF 600  
 Pulmonary heart disease WG 420  
 Pulmonary stenosis WG 220  
 Pulmonary tuberculosis WF 300

## INDEX

- Pulmonic valve WG 269  
 Pulp WU 230  
 Pulpitis WU 230  
 Pulse WB 282  
 Pulsus alternans WG 330  
 Pulverization QV 778  
 Puncture WB 373-377  
     Sternal WH 380  
 Puncture fluids QY 210  
 Pupil, Dilatation of WW 240  
 Pure food laws WA 697  
 Purgatives QV 75  
 Purification  
     Air WA 774  
     Water supply WA 690  
 Purine derivatives QV 107  
 Purpuras WH 312-320  
 Pus, Clinical examination QY 210  
 Pyelitis WJ 351  
 Pyelography WJ 300  
 Pyelonephritis WJ 353  
 Pyelophlebitis WJ 351  
 Pyemia WC 240  
 Pyloric stenosis WI 387  
 Pylorospasm WI 150  
 Pyoderma WR 220  
 Pyopneumothorax WF 746  
 Pyramidal tract WL 400  
 Pyorrhoea alveolaris WU 242  
 Pyothorax WF 745  
 Pyretotherapy WB 469  
     Psychiatry WM 405  
 Pyrexia WB 152  
 Pyridoxine QU 195  
 Pyrogallol QV 241  
 Pyuria WJ 351
- Q
- Q fever WC 625  
 Quackery WZ 310  
 Quarantine WA 230; SF  
 Quarantine laws WA 32; SF  
 Quarantine hospitals WC 27-28  
 Quinacrine QV 258  
 Quinidine QV 155
- Quinine QV 257  
 Quintan fever WC 602
- R
- RNA QU 55  
 Rabbit fever WC 380  
 Rabies WC 550; SF  
 Races, Diseases of WB 720  
 Rademacherism WB 960  
 Radiant energy WA 470  
 Radiation, Cause of disease QZ 57  
 Radiation effects WN 610-630  
 Radiation genetics WN 620  
 Radiation injuries WN 610-630;  
     WA 470  
 Radiation protection WN 650;  
     WA 470; WA 778  
 Radiesthesia WB 890  
 Radioactive substances WN 300;  
     WN 415  
     Diagnostic use WN 445  
     Therapeutic use WN 450  
 Radioactive waste WA 788  
 Radioactivity WN 415  
     Safety measures WN 650; WA  
     470; WA 778  
 Radioautography WN 445  
 Radiobiology WN 610  
 Radiography WN 100  
 Radioisotopes WN 415-450; QC  
 Radiologic services in hospitals  
     WX 221  
 Radiology WN  
 Radiometry WN 150; WN 650  
 Radioscopy WN 220  
 Radiotherapy WN 100; QZ 269;  
     WR 660; WN 450  
 Radium WN 300  
 Radius WE 820  
 Railroad accidents WA 275  
 Railroad cars, Public health as-  
     pects WA 810  
 Rape W 795; HV  
 Rat-bite fever WC 302  
 Rat-bite fever, Spirillary WC 405

## INDEX

- Rats, Public health aspects WA 240
- Rauwolfia QV 86
- Raw food diets WB 432
- Raynaud's disease WG 570
- Reading, Therapeutic WM 450
- Reagins QW 900
- Recklinghausen's disease  
Of bone WK 300  
Of nerve QZ 380
- Reconstructive orthopedics WE 190
- Record rooms WX 173
- Records  
Case-taking WB 290  
Hospital case records WX 173
- Recreation QT 250
- Rectocele WP 175
- Rectovaginal fistula WP 180
- Rectum WI 600  
Anesthesia by WO 290  
Feeding by WB 410  
Medication by WB 344
- Red Cross  
Army services UH  
Disasters HV  
Nursing WY 137
- Reductive enzymes QU 135
- Reflex epilepsy WL 385
- Reflexes WL 106  
Psychogalvanic WL 106; WM 145
- Reflexotherapy WB 960
- Refraction, Ocular WW 300
- Refrigeration anesthesia WO 350
- Refuse disposal WA 780
- Regeneration QZ 150; QH
- Regional anatomy WO 101
- Regional anesthesia WO 300
- Regional surgery WO
- Registration  
Barbers, beauticians, etc., WA 32  
Birth HA; HB  
Death HA; HB; WA 54  
Dental hygienists WU 40
- Registration—Continued  
Dentists WU 40  
Midwives WQ 32  
Notifiable diseases WA 55  
Nurses WY 21  
Pharmacists QV 29  
Physicians W 40
- Rehabilitation of disabled veterans  
UB; UH
- Rejuvenation WJ 875
- Relapsing fever WC 410
- Relationship, Blood  
Medicolegal aspects W 791
- Relaxation WB 545
- Religion and psychiatry WM 61
- Religious orders, Nursing WY 145
- Remedies  
Ancient and medieval QV 743  
Domestic medicine WB 120
- Renal function tests QY 175
- Renal hormones WK 180
- Renal hypertension WG 340
- Renin WK 180
- Reproduction (biology) QH  
Human QP; WQ 205
- Reproductive system  
Drugs acting on QV 170  
Female WP  
Male WJ 700
- Reptile poisons WD 410
- Research (form number 20 or 20.5 in any schedule where applicable)
- Residencies W 20; WX 203  
Dental WU 20
- Resins QV 785  
Acrylic WU 180-190
- Resorcinol QV 223
- Resorts, Health WB 760
- Respiration WF 102  
Anesthesia WO 277  
Artificial WA 292; WO 250  
In physical examination WB 284  
Mechanism WF 102  
Skin WR 102

## INDEX

- Respirators WF 26  
 Respiratory diseases WF 140  
 Respiratory exchange WF 102  
 Respiratory function tests WB 284  
 Respiratory system WF  
   Children WS 280  
   Virus diseases WC 505  
 Respiratory tract infections WF  
   140; WC 505  
 Responsibility W 725  
 Rest QT 265; WB 545  
 Restaurants WA 799  
 Resurrectionists WZ 320  
 Resuscitation WO 250; WA 292  
   Of the newborn WQ 450  
 Retarded child WS 107  
   Education LC  
 Reticuloendothelial cytomycosis  
   WC 465  
 Reticuloendothelial system WH  
   650  
 Reticuloendotheliosis WH 650  
 Retina WW 270  
 Retinal pigments WW 103  
 Retinitis WW 270  
 Retinoblastoma WW 270  
 Retinoscopy WW 143  
 Retrolental fibroplasia WW 260  
 Retroperitoneal neoplasms WI 575  
 Rh factor WH 425  
 Rheumatic fever WC 220  
 Rheumatic heart disease WG 240  
 Rheumatism WE 544  
   Acute articular WC 220  
 Rheumatoid arthritis WE 346  
 Rhinitis WV 335  
 Rhinology WV 300  
 Rhinoplasty WV 312  
 Rhinoscleroma WV 300  
 Rhizanesthesia WO 300  
 Rhubarb QV 75  
 Rhus QV 632  
 Riboflavin QU 191  
   Deficiency WD 124  
 Ribonucleic acid QU 55  
 Ribs WE 715  
 Ricketts WD 145  
 Rickettsia QW 150  
   As cause of disease QZ 65  
   Diseases caused by WC 600  
 Rickettsiales QW 150  
 Rickettsialpox WC 635  
 Ringworm WR 310  
 Ringworm fungi QW 180  
 River pollution WA 785  
 Rock fever WC 310  
 Rocky Mountain spotted fever  
   WC 620  
 Rodent control WA 240  
 Rodenticides WA 240  
 Roentgen radiation WN  
 Roentgenograms WN 100  
 Roentgenography WN 100  
   Dental WN 230  
 Roentgenology WN  
   Departments in hospitals WX  
   221  
 Roentgenotherapy WN 250  
 Roeteln WC 582  
 Root-canal treatment WU 230  
 Root resection WU 230  
 Rorschach test WM 145  
 Rosaniline dyes QV 235  
 Roseola, Epidemic WC 580  
 Roundworms QX 203  
 Rubella WC 582  
 Rubeola WC 580  
 Ruminative states WM 176  
 Rural health and hygiene WA 390  
 Russian baths WB 525
- S
- Sabin vaccine WC 556  
 Saccharides QU 75  
 Sacrococcygeal region WE 750  
 Sacroiliac joint WE 750  
 Sadism WM 610  
 Sadoomasochism WM 610  
 St. Vitus' dance WL 348  
 Salicylic acid QV 95  
 Saline infusion WB 354

## INDEX

- Saliva QY 125  
 Salivary glands WI 230  
 Salk vaccine WC 556  
 Salmonella QW 140  
     Food poisoning WC 268  
 Salpingitis WP 300  
 Salt-free diets WB 424  
 Salts QV 273  
 Salvarsan QV 262  
 Sanatorium regimen in tuberculosis  
     WF 330  
 Sandfly fever WC 526  
 Sanitary codes WA 32  
 Sanitary conditions, Epidemic fac-  
     tor WA 110  
 Sanitary control WA 670  
 Sanitary engineering WA 670  
 Sanitary inspections WA 670  
 Sanitation WA 670  
     Industrial WA 440  
     Rural WA 390  
     School WA 350  
 Santonin QV 253  
 Sarcoma QZ 345  
 Sarcoptes scabiei QX 475  
 Sarcoptidae QX 475  
 Satires on medicine and physicians  
     WZ 305  
 Scabies WR 365  
 Scalds WO 704  
 Scalenus anticus syndrome WE  
     725  
 Scaling WU 113  
 Scalp WR 450  
 Scapula WE 810  
 Scarletina WC 214  
 Scarlet fever WC 214  
 Schistosomes QX 355  
 Schistosomiasis WC 810  
 Schizoid personality WM 203  
 Schizophrenia WM 203  
 School health and hygiene WA 350  
 School nursing WY 113  
 Schools (form number 19 in any  
     schedule where applicable)  
     For exceptional children LC
- Schools—Continued  
     For the blind HV  
     For the deaf HV  
     For the deaf-mutes HV  
 Sciatica WE 755  
 Sclera WW 230  
 Scleritis WW 230  
 Scleroderma WR 260  
 Sclerosis QZ 190  
     Multiple WL 360  
 Scoliosis WE 735  
 Scopolamine QV 134  
 Scopolamine-morphine anesthesia  
     WO 450; WO 234  
 Scorbutus WD 140  
 Scorpions QX 469  
     Poisons WD 420  
 Scrofula WF 290  
 Scrofuloderma WR 245  
 Scrotum WJ 800  
 Scrub typhus WC 630  
 Scurvy WD 140  
 Sea bathing WB 525  
 Sea pollution WA 820  
 Sealed cabin ecology WD 756  
 Seasickness WD 630  
 Sebaceous cyst WR 420  
 Sebaceous glands WR 410  
 Seborrhea WR 415  
 Secobarbital QV 88  
 Secretary, Medical W 80  
 Secretin WK 170  
 Sedatives QV 85  
     Uterine QV 170  
 Selye syndrome QZ 160  
 Semen  
     Clinical examination QY 190  
     Secretion WJ 702; WJ 834  
     Stains, Medicolegal examination  
         W 750  
 Semicircular canals WV 255  
 Semilunar bone WE 830  
 Semilunar cartilages WE 870  
 Seminal vesicles WJ 750  
 Semiology WB 143  
 Senescence WT

## INDEX

- Senility WT  
 Sensation WL 700  
     Disturbances WR 280  
     Hunger WI 102  
     Skin WR 102  
 Sense  
     Acoustic WV 270  
     Olfactory WV 301  
     Pain WB 176; WL 700  
     Position WL 102  
     Proprioceptive WL 102  
     Tactile WR 102  
     Taste WI 210  
     Visual WW 103  
 Sense organs WL 700  
 Sensibilisinogens QW 900  
 Sensibilizer in cytolysis QW 660  
 Sensitinogens QW 900  
 Sensitization QW 900  
 Sensitizer in cytolysis QW 660  
 Separation, Drugs QV 778  
 Septic sore throat WC 210  
 Septicemia WC 240  
     Puerperal WQ 505  
 Septum, Nasal WV 320  
 Serial publications, Medical W 1  
 Serodiagnosis QY 265  
 Serotherapy QW 815  
 Serum  
     Albumin WH 400  
     Convalescent QW 815  
     Diagnosis QY 265  
     Globulin WH 400  
     Immune QW 815  
 Serum sickness WD 330  
 Serum therapy QW 815  
 Servicemen, Rehabilitation UB;  
     UH  
 Sewage bacteriology QW 80  
 Sewage disposal WA 785  
 Sex  
     Biology QH  
     Cause and determination QP  
     Hygiene HQ  
         Female WP 120  
         Male WJ 700  
     Sex—Continued  
         School texts QT 225  
         Medicolegal aspects W 795  
         Organs  
             Female WP  
             Male WJ 700  
         Sexual adjustment WP 610  
         Sexual behavior HQ  
         Sexual deviants WM 610  
         Sexual education QT 225; HQ  
         Sexual hormones WK 900  
             Female WP 520  
             Male WJ 875  
         Sexual intercourse HQ  
             Abnormal WM 610  
             “Marriage manuals” HQ  
             Problems of adjustment WP 610  
         Sexual offenses W 795  
         Sexual perversions WM 610  
         Sexual system, Drugs acting on  
             QV 170  
         Shadow test WW 300  
         Shin bone fever WC 602  
         Shingles WC 575  
     Ships  
         Public health aspects WA 810  
         Quarantine WA 234  
     Shock WO 149; QZ 140  
         Anaphylactic QW 900  
         Electrical WD 602; WM 412  
     Shock therapy  
         Electric WM 412  
         Insulin WM 410  
         Pentylentetrazole WM 410  
     Shorthand, Medical W 13  
     Shoulder WE 810  
     Shwartzman phenomenon QW 900  
     Sick, Social service W 322  
     Sickle cell anemia WH 170  
     Sickness insurance W 100  
     Siderosis WF 654  
     Sight  
         Binocular WW 400  
         Conservation WW 113  
         Perimetry WW 145  
         Physiology WW 103

## INDEX

- Sigmoid WI 560  
 Sigmoidoscopy WI 620  
 Silicate fillings WU 190; WU 180  
 Silicosis WF 654  
 Silver QV 297  
 Simmond's disease WK 550  
 Sinus  
     Arrhythmia WG 330  
     Paranasal WV 340  
 Sinusitis WV 340  
 Siphonaptera QX 550  
 Situs transversus QS 675  
 "606" QV 262  
 Skeleton WE  
 Skiascopy WW 300  
 Skin WR  
     Children WS 260  
     Drugs acting on QV 60  
     Radiotherapy WR 660  
 Skin glands WR 101  
 Skin grafts WO 610  
 Skin tests QY 260  
 Skull WE 705  
     Fracture WL 354  
 Slaughter-houses, Public health aspects WA 707  
 Sleep WL 108  
     Disorders WM 188  
     Drugs promoting QV 85  
     In personal hygiene QT 265  
 Sleep talking WM 188  
 Sleep therapy WO 350  
 Sleep walking WM 188  
 Sleeping sickness (encephalitis lethargica) WC 542  
 Sleeping sickness (trypanosomiasis) WC 705  
 Slit lamp microscopy WW 143  
 Smallpox WC 585  
     Vaccination WC 588  
 Smell WV 301  
 Smith, Theobald, phenomenon QW 900  
 Smoke, Public health aspects WA 754  
 Smokers' patches WI 210  
 Smokers' tongue WI 210  
 Smokes, Toxic QV 665  
 Snake poisons WD 410  
 Snakeroot poisoning WD 530  
 Sneezing gas QV 665  
 Soap QV 220  
 Social medicine WA 30  
 Social service in hospitals W 322  
 Social work HV  
     Children WA 310-320  
     Hospitals W 322  
     Maternity WA 310  
     Medical W 322  
     Psychiatric WM 58  
 Socialized medicine W 225  
 Societies (form number 1 in any schedule where applicable)  
 Sociology HM-HV  
     Medical W 322  
     Psychiatry interrelationships HV  
 Sodium chloride metabolism QU 130; WD 220  
 Sodium salts QV 273  
 Sodoku WC 405  
 Soft-tissue radiography WN 160  
 Softening, Brain WL 355  
 Soil microbiology QW 60  
 Soil pollution, Public health aspects WA 785  
 Solar fever WC 528  
 Soldier's heart WG 320  
 Sole, Foot WE 880  
 Solutions QV 785  
 Solvents QV 633  
 Somatization syndromes WM 174  
 Somnambulism WM 188  
 Somniloquism WM 188  
 Soporifics QV 85  
 Sore throat, Septic WC 210  
 Space biology WD 758  
 Space flight WD 750  
 Space medicine WD 750  
 Space perception WW 103  
 Spasm, Drugs relieving QV 85  
 Spastic paralysis WS 340

## INDEX

- Spatial orientation WV 255  
 Spatial vectorcardiography WG 140  
 Specialization  
     Medical W 90  
     Nursing WY 101-163  
 Spectacles WW 350  
 Speech WV 501  
     Disorders WM 475; WL 340  
 Speed, Physiological effects WD 720  
 Spermatic cord WJ 780  
 Spermatoctides QV 177  
 Spermatogenesis WJ 834  
 Spermatozoa WJ 834  
     Drugs destroying QV 177  
 Sphenoidal sinus WV 358  
 Sphygmography WB 280  
 Spiders QX 471  
     Poisons WD 420  
 Spina bifida WE 730  
 Spinal anesthesia WO 305  
 Spinal cord WL 400  
 Spinal cord injuries WL 400  
 Spinal diseases WE 725  
 Spinal injuries WE 725  
 Spinal neoplasms WE 725  
 Spinal nerve roots WL 400  
 Spinal nerves WL 400  
 Spinal puncture WB 377  
 Spine WE 725  
 Spirochaetales QW 155  
 Spirochetal diseases WC 400-425  
 Spirochetosis WC 400  
 Spirometry WB 284  
 Spirocholactone QV 160  
 Spleen WH 600  
 Splenic fever WC 305  
 Splenomegaly WH 600  
     Febrile tropical WC 715  
 Splints WE 172  
 Spondylitis WE 725  
 Sporotrichosis WC 475  
 Sporozoa QX 123  
 Sport medicine QT 260  
 Sports QT 260  
 Spotted fever, Rocky Mountain WC 620  
 Sprains WE 175  
 Sprue WD 175  
 Sputum QY 120  
 Squint WW 415  
 Stains  
     Bacteriology QW 25  
     In medicolegal examination W 750  
 Stammering WM 475  
 Standardization, Drugs QV 771  
 Stapes mobilization WV 265  
 Staphylococcus QW 140  
     Food poisoning WC 268  
     Infection WC 250  
 Starches QU 83  
 Starvation WD 105  
 State medicine W 225  
 Statistics  
     Physicians and medical care W 76  
     Public health WA 900  
     Surgical WO 16  
     Vital HB  
 Status lymphaticus WK 400  
 Steatorrhea, Idiopathic WD 175  
 Stegomyia QX 525  
 Stereoscopia WN 100  
 Sterility WP 570  
     Female WP 570  
     Male WJ 709  
 Sterilization  
     Criminals and defectives HV  
     Female WP 660  
     Male WJ 868  
     Surgical WO 113  
 Sternum WE 715  
 Steroid hormones WK 150  
 Sterols QU 95  
 Stethoscopy WB 278  
 Stilbestrol WP 522  
 Stillbirth WQ 225  
 Stimulants  
     Central nervous system QV 100  
     Parasympathomimetic QV 122

## INDEX

- Stimulants—Continued  
 Sympathomimetic QV 129
- Stomach WI 300  
 Acidity WI 308  
 Acids, Drugs counteracting QV 69  
 Contents of, Clinical examination QY 130  
 Desiccated QV 184
- Stomatitis WI 200
- Stomatology WU 140; WI 200
- Strabismus WW 415
- Strains WE 175
- Stramonium QV 134
- Strapping, Wounds WO 167
- Stratigraphy WN 160
- Stream pollution WA 785
- Streetcars, Public health aspects WA 810
- Streptococcus QW 140  
 Food poisoning WC 268  
 Infection WC 210
- Streptomycin QV 356
- Stress WM 172
- Stroke  
 Apoplectic WL 355  
 Heat WD 610  
 Lightning WD 602  
 Sun WD 610
- Strongyloidea QX 243
- Strongyloidiasis WC 865
- Strophanthin QV 153
- Struma WK 259
- Strychnine QV 103; QV 628
- Stuttering WM 475
- Subcutaneous tissue, Medication by WB 354
- Sublimation, Drugs QV 778
- Sublingual gland WI 230
- Submarine medicine WD 650
- Submaxillary gland WI 230
- Sucrose QU 83
- Sudorifics QV 122
- Suffocating gases QV 664
- Suffocation WO 250; WA 292
- Sugars QU 75
- Suggestive therapeutics WM 415; WB 880
- Suicide W 864; HV
- Sulfanilamide QV 265
- Sulfonamides QV 265
- Sulfonethylmethane QV 85
- Sulfonmethane QV 85
- Sumac QV 632
- Sun baths WB 480
- Sun fever WC 528
- Sunlight QT 230; WB 480
- Sunstroke WD 610
- Superfecundation WQ 235
- Superfetation WQ 235
- Supernumerary organs QS 675
- Superpalite QV 664
- Supersonic waves QC; WB 515
- Superstitions, Medical WZ 309
- Supplies, Pharmaceutical QV 790  
 Military UH
- Supply catalogs  
 Drugs QV 772  
 Hospital W 26  
 Medicine W 26  
 Surgery W 26
- Suppositories QV 785
- Suprarenal glands WK 700  
 Hormones WK 725; WK 755
- Suprarenalin WK 725
- Surface anesthesia WO 340
- Surgeons, Directories WO 22  
 Oral, Directories WU 22
- Surgery WO  
 Abdominal WI 900  
 Cardiac problems WG 460  
 Cardiovascular WG 168  
 Cystoscopic WJ 500  
 Dental WU  
 Experimental WO 50  
 Exploratory WO 141  
 Gynecological WP 660  
 Military WO 800  
 Nursing WY 161  
 Obstetrical WQ 400  
 Operative WO 500  
 Ophthalmological WW 168

## INDEX

- Surgery—Continued  
 Oral WU 600  
 Orthopedics WE 168  
 Otorhinolaryngological WV 168  
 Plastic WO 600; WV 312  
 Proctological WI 650  
 Thoracic WF 980  
 Urological WJ 168
- Surgery of  
 Adrenal glands WK 790  
 Brain WL 368; WL 370  
 Breast WP 910  
 Heart WG 168  
 Intestines WI 480  
 Kidney WJ 368  
 Lips WV 440  
 Lungs WF 350; WF 668; WF 768  
 Neoplasms QZ 268  
 Nervous system WL 368; WL 370; WL 600  
 Pituitary gland WK 590  
 Prostate WJ 768  
 Stomach WI 380  
 Testis WJ 868  
 Thorax WF 980  
 Thyroid gland WK 280  
 Uterus WP 468
- Surgical atlases WO 517  
 Surgical care plans W 100  
 Surgical diseases WO 140  
 Surgical infection WO 184  
 Surgical nursing WY 161
- Surveys  
 Chronic disease WT 30  
 Dental WU 30  
 Diet QU 146  
 Geriatrics WT 30  
 Health WA 900  
 Hospital WX 27  
 Nursing WY 31  
 Public health WA 900  
 Sanitary WA 670
- Sutures WO 166  
 Swallowing WI 102  
 Sweat glands WR 400
- Sweating WR 102  
 Drugs inducing QV 122  
 Swedish gymnastics WB 541  
 Swimming pools, Public health aspects WA 820  
 Symbolism, Medical WZ 334  
 Sympathectomy WL 600  
 Sympathetic nervous system WL 600  
 Sympatholytics QV 132  
 Sympathomimetics QV 129  
 Symphysiectomy WQ 430  
 Symphysiotomy WQ 430  
 Symptomatology WB 143  
 Synapse WL 102  
 Syncope WB 182  
 Synergism QV 38  
 Synovia WE 300  
 Synovial fluid WE 300  
 Synovial membranes WE 300  
 Synovioma WE 300  
 Syphilis WC 160  
 Cerebrospinal WC 165  
 Chemotherapy WC 170  
 Congenital WC 161  
 Drugs for QV 261-262  
 Serodiagnosis QY 275  
 Systemic poisons QV 667
- T
- TAT WM 145  
 Tabacosis WF 654  
 Tabes dorsalis WC 165  
 Tables (form number 16 in any schedule where applicable)  
 Tablets, Pharmacy QV 785  
 Tachycardia WG 330  
 Taenia QX 400  
 Tannins QV 65  
 Tapeworm infection WC 830  
 Tapeworms QX 400  
 Tapping WB 373  
 Tarantulas QX 471  
 Poisoning WD 420  
 Tars QV 241

## INDEX

- Tartar  
 Dental WU 220  
 Emetic QV 73  
 Taste WI 210  
 Tea WB 438  
 Teaching LB  
 Medicine W 88  
 The blind HV  
 The deaf HV  
 The deaf-mutes HV  
 Tears, Secretion WW 208  
 Technology, Radiologic WN 160  
 Teeth WU  
 Medicolegal aspects W 705  
 Teeth-straightening WU 400  
 Teething WU 210  
 Telencephalon WL 307  
 Teletherapy, Radioisotope WN 450  
 Television (form number 18 in any schedule where applicable)  
 Temperature (body) WB 270  
 High WB 152  
 Drugs relieving QV 95  
 Therapeutic use WB 469; WM 405  
 In antibody production QW 570  
 In ovulation WP 540  
 In physical examination WB 270  
 Temperature (climate)  
 As an epidemic factor WB 700  
 Tendons and tendon sheaths WE 600  
 Teniocides QV 253  
 Teniasis WC 830  
 Tenicides QV 253  
 Tenosynovitis WE 600  
 Tension, Intraocular WW 143  
 Increased WW 290  
 Teratology QS 675  
 Terminology, Medical W 15  
 Terpenes QV 633  
 Testis WJ 830  
 Hormones WJ 875
- Tests  
 Clinical pathology QY  
 Psychiatric WM 145  
 Psychological BF  
 Serodiagnostic QY 265  
 Tetanus WC 370  
 Tetany WD 200  
 Tetracaine QV 115  
 Tetrachlorethylene, Anthelmintic QV 253  
 Tetracycline QV 350  
 Tetralogy of Fallot WG 220  
 Thalamencephalon WL 312  
 Thalamus WL 312  
 Thalassemia WH 170  
 Thalassotherapy WB 750  
 Thallium (toxicology) QV 618  
 Thebaine QV 90  
 Thematic apperception test WM 145  
 Theobromine QV 107  
 Theophylline QV 107  
 Therapeutic abortion WQ 440  
 Therapeutics WB 300  
 Anesthesia WO 375  
 Cardiovascular WG 166  
 Dental WU 166  
 Dermatological WR 650  
 Gynecological WP 650  
 Hormone WK 190  
 Ocular WW 166  
 Oral WU 166  
 Pediatric WS 366  
 Physical WB 460  
 Psychiatry WM 400  
 Radioactive substances WN 450  
 Radium WN 340  
 Roentgen ray WN 250  
 Sleep WO 350  
 Special systems WB 900-960  
 Urological WJ 166  
 Thermometry WB 270  
 Thermopenetration WB 510  
 Thermoregulation WR 102  
 Thermotherapy WB 465  
 Thiamine QU 189

## INDEX

- Thiocyanates QV 156  
 Thiopental QV 88  
 Thomsonian medicine WB 960  
 Thoracentesis WB 375  
 Thoracic injuries WF 985  
 Thoracoplasty WF 980  
 Thoracoscopy WF 975  
 Thorax WE 715; WF 970  
 Thorium WN 415  
 Threadworms QX 203  
 Three-day fever WC 526  
 Throat WV 400  
 Thromboangiitis obliterans WG 520  
 Thrombocytes WH 300  
 Thrombophlebitis WG 610  
 Thrombosis  
     Arterial WG 540  
     Cerebral WL 355  
     Coronary WG 300  
     Manifestations of pathology QZ 170  
     Meningeal vessels WL 200  
     Pulmonary WG 420  
     Venous WG 610  
 Thrush WC 470  
 Thumb WE 835  
 Thymol QV 223  
 Thymus gland WK 400  
 Thyroid gland WK 200  
     Hormones WK 202  
 Thyrotoxicosis WK 265  
 Tibia WE 870  
 Tick-borne rickettsial fevers WC 620-625  
 Ticks QX 479  
 Tics WM 170  
 Tin  
     Fillings WU 180; WU 190  
     Toxicology QV 618  
 Tinctures, Pharmacy QV 785  
 Tinea WR 310  
 Tinea favosa WR 330  
 Tinnitus WV 272  
 Tissue  
     Composition QU 100  
     Tissue—Continued  
         Culture QS 525; QS 530  
         Susceptibility to infection QW 700  
         Transplantation WO 610  
     Tissue therapy WB 391  
 Tobacco  
     Addiction HV  
     Toxicology QV 137  
 Tocopherol QU 179  
 Toenails WR 475  
 Toes WE 835  
 Toilets, Public health aspects WA 830  
 Tolerance of drugs QV 38  
 Tombs, Public health aspects WA 846  
 Tomography WN 160  
 Tongue WI 210  
 Tonometry WW 143  
 Tonsillectomy WV 430  
 Tonsillitis WV 430  
 Tonsils WV 430  
 Tooth-cleaning WU 113  
 Toothbrushes WU 113  
 Topical infiltration WO 340  
 Torsion, Ovarian WP 320  
 Torulosis WC 475  
 Toxemia, Intestinal WI 405  
 Toxemias, Pregnancy WQ 215  
 Toxicology QV 600  
     Industrial WA 465  
     Public health aspects WA 730  
 Toxin-antitoxin reaction QW 630  
 Toxins QW 630  
 Toxoids QW 805  
 Toxoplasma QX 190  
 Toxoplasmosis WC 725; WW 100  
 Tracers (biology) WN 415; WN 445  
 Trachea WF 490  
 Tracheitis WF 546  
 Tracheotomy WF 490  
 Trachoma WW 215  
 Traction WE 190  
 Tractors, Metallic WB 890

## INDEX

- Trades, Diseases WA 400  
 Traffic accidents, Public health aspects WA 275  
 Training, Athletic QT 260  
 Training of children WS 113  
 Tranquilizing agents QV 86  
 Transferases QU 135  
 Transfusion WB 356  
 Transillumination WW 143  
 Transmission of infectious diseases WA 110; QW 700; QX 650  
 Transplantation WO 610  
 Transport carriers, Public health aspects WA 810  
 Transportation nursing WY 143  
 Transportation of wounded and ill Hospital departments WX 215  
 Military UH  
 Transvestitism WM 610  
 Trauma  
     As cause of disease QZ 55  
     Death, Medicolegal aspects W 843  
     Surgery WO 700  
 Travel accidents, Public health aspects WA 275  
 Travels, Medical W 10  
 Trematode infections WC 805  
 Trematodes QX 353  
 Trench fever WC 602  
 Trench foot WG 530  
 Trephining WE 705  
 Treponema QW 155  
 Treponematosi s WC 425  
 Trials, Medicolegal W 700  
 Tribromoethanol QV 81; WO 290  
 Trichina QX 207  
 Trichinelloidea QX 207  
 Trichinosis WC 855  
 Trichloromethane anesthesia WO 277  
 Trichloromethylchloroformate QV 664  
 Trichocephaliasis WC 860  
 Trichomonas QX 70  
 Trichomonas vaginitis WP 258  
 Trichomoniasis WP 258  
 Trichuriasis WC 860  
 Trichuris QX 207  
 Tricuspid valve WG 268  
 Trifluoperazine QV 86  
 Trional QV 85  
 Triplets WQ 235; QS 642  
 Trituration QV 778  
 Trombididae QX 483  
 Tropical climate QT 150  
 Tropical diseases WC 680  
     Of the skin WR 350  
 Tropical hygiene QT 150  
 Tropical medicine WC 680  
 Trunk WE 700  
 Trypanosoma QX 70  
 Trypanosomiasis WC 705  
 Tryparsamide QV 294  
 Trypsin WI 802  
 Tsetse flies QX 505  
 Tsetse fly disease WC 705; SF  
 Tsutsugamushi fever WC 630  
 Tuba uterina WP 300  
 Tubal pregnancy WQ 220  
 Tube grafts WO 610  
 Tubercle bacillus QW 125  
 Tuberculin WF 250  
 Tuberculosis WF 200  
     Children WF 415  
     Drugs QV 268  
     Genital WP 160  
     Industrial WF 405  
     Laws WF 200  
     Lymph nodes WF 290  
     Miliary WF 380  
     Nursing WY 163  
     Osteoarticular WE 253  
     Pleura WF 390  
     Pulmonary WF 300  
     Skin WR 245  
     Societies WF 1  
 Tularemia WC 380  
 Tumors QZ 200  
 Tunica vaginalis WJ 800  
 Tunnel anemia WC 890  
 Turbinates WV 324

## INDEX

- Turkish baths WB 525  
 Turpentine QV 65  
 Twilight sleep WO 450  
 Twinning QS 642; WQ 235  
 Tympanic membrane WV 225  
 Tympanum WV 225  
 Typhoid bacillus QW 140  
 Typhoid fever WC 270  
 Typhus fever WC 605  
 Typhus, Murine WC 615  
 Tyramine QV 174  
 Tyrothricin QV 350
- U
- Ulcer  
   Decubitus WR 598  
   Duodenal WI 370  
   Gastric WI 360  
   Peptic WI 350
- Ultrasonic therapy WB 515  
 Ultrasonics QC  
 Ultraviolet therapy WB 480  
 Umbilical cord QW 210  
 Umbilical region WI 940  
 Uncinaria QX 243  
 Uncinariasis WC 890  
 Unconsciousness WB 182  
 Undulant fever WC 310  
 Unverricht's disease WL 385  
 Upper extremities WE 805  
 Uranium WN 415  
 Ureides QV 85  
 Uremia WJ 348  
 Ureter WJ 400  
 Ureteritis WJ 400  
 Urethra WJ 600  
 Urethritis WJ 600  
 Urethrocele WP 175  
 Urethrotomy WJ 600  
 Urinary system WJ  
   Antiseptics and disinfectants  
     QV 243  
   Children WS 320  
   Drugs acting on QV 160  
 Urination disorders WI 500
- Urine  
   Clinical examination QY 185  
   Secretion WJ 303  
   Sugar WK 810; WK 870  
 Urogastrone WK 180  
 Urogenital system WJ  
   Children WS 320  
 Urography WJ 141  
 Urology WJ  
   Children WS 320  
 Urotropin QV 243  
 Urticaria WR 170  
 Uterine prolapse WP 454  
 Uterus WP 400  
   Sedatives QV 170  
 Uvea WW 240  
 Uveal tract WW 240  
 Uveitis WW 240  
 Uvula WV 410
- V
- Vaccination QW 806  
   Poliomyelitis WC 556  
   Smallpox WC 588  
 Vaccines QW 805  
 Vagina WP 250  
 Vaginismus WP 610  
 Vaginitis WP 255  
 Vagotonia WL 330  
 Vagus nerve WL 330  
 Vapor baths WB 525  
 Vaquez's disease WH 180  
 Varicella WC 572  
 Varices WG 620  
 Varicocele WJ 780  
 Varicose veins WG 620  
   In pregnancy WQ 240  
 Variola WC 585  
 Varix WG 620  
 Vas deferens WJ 780  
 Vascular surgery WG 168  
 Vascular system WG  
   Children WS 290  
 Vasodilator disorders WG 578  
 Vasomotor regulation WG 560

## INDEX

- Vasomotor system WG 102  
 Vasospastic disorders WG 570  
 Vater's ampulla WI 750  
 Vectorcardiography WG 140  
 Vectors QX 650; QW 700  
     Public health aspects WA 110  
 Vegetable diet WB 430  
 Vegetable drugs QV 766  
 Vegetable poisons WD 500  
 Vegetable purgatives QV 75  
 Vegetables WA 703; TX  
 Vegetarianism WB 430  
 Vegetative nervous system  
     WL 600  
 Vehicles (drug) QV 800  
 Vein-anesthesia WO 285  
 Veins WG 600  
     Medication by WB 354  
 Venereal diseases WC 140  
 Venesection WB 381  
 Venoclysis, Medication by  
     WB 354  
 Venom WD 400  
 Ventilation WA 770  
 Ventral hernia WI 955  
 Ventricular puncture WB 377  
 Ventricular system WL 203  
 Ventriculography WL 141  
 Veratrum alkaloids QV 156  
 Vermifuges QV 253  
 Vermin, Public health aspects  
     WA 240  
 Veronal QV 88  
 Verruga  
     Peruana WC 640  
 Verse's disease WE 740  
 Version, Obstetric WQ 410  
 Vertebrae WE 725  
 Vertigo, Aural WV 258  
 Vertigraphy WN 160  
 Vesicant gases QV 666  
 Vesicovaginal fistula WP 180  
 Vesiculitis, Seminal WJ 750  
 Vestibule WV 255  
 Veterinary bacteriology QW 70  
 Veterinary medicine SF  
     Military UH  
 Vibration WB 535; WD 735  
 Vicarious menstruation WP 550  
 Vichy water WB 442  
 Vincent's infection WI 200  
 Vinyl ether QV 81  
 Violence, Criminal W 860  
 Virales QW 160  
 Virilism WK 770  
 Virulence QW 730  
 Virus diseases WC 500  
 Virus pneumonia WC 207  
 Viruses QW 160  
     As cause of disease QZ 65  
 Viscosity, Blood WH 400; QY 408  
 Vision WW  
     Binocular WW 400  
     Conservation WW 113  
     Field WW 145  
     Measurement WW 141  
     Night WW 103  
     Perimetry WW 145  
     Physiology WW 103  
 Visiting nurse associations WY 115  
 Visual perception WW 103  
 Visual purple WW 103  
 Vital statistics HB  
 Vitamin content of foods QU 160  
 Vitamin deficiency  
     As cause of disease QZ 109  
     Diseases WD 100  
 Vitamins QU 160  
     Assay of QY 350  
 Vitiligo WR 265  
 Vitreous WW 250  
 Vivisection WO 50; HV  
 Vocal cords WV 530  
 Voice  
     Care WV 500  
     Disorders WV 500  
     Physiology WV 501  
     Training WV 500  
 Volatile oils QV 785; QV 65  
 Volatile substances QV 633  
 Volhynia fever WC 602

## INDEX

- Volkman's contracture WE 835  
 Voluntary health insurance W 125;  
   W 275  
 Volvulus WI 450  
 Vomiting  
   Drugs promoting QV 73  
   In pregnancy WQ 215  
   Physiology WI 146  
 Vomiting gas QV 664  
 Von Gierke's disease WD 200  
 Voyages, Medical W 10  
 Vulva WP 200  
 Vulvitis WP 200  
 Vulvovaginal glands WP 200  
 Vulvovaginitis WP 200
- W
- War U; V  
   Civilian protection UA  
   Combat psychiatry UH  
   Morale U  
   Psychiatry UH  
   Psychology U; UH  
   Rehabilitation UB  
   Surgery WO 800  
   Wounded, Transportation of  
     UH  
 War gases QV 663  
 War neuroses WM 184  
 Ward attendants WY 191  
   Psychiatric WY 160  
 Warfare, Biological QW 300; UG  
 Warts WR 500  
 Wasps QX 565  
 Waste disposal WA 778  
   Industrial WA 788
- Water  
   Analysis  
     Bacteriological QW 80  
     Chemical WA 686  
     General works WA 686  
   As a beverage WB 442  
   Bacteriology QW 80  
   Balance QU 105; WD 220  
   Metabolism QU 130; WD 220  
   Water—Continued  
     Mineral WB 442  
     Official QV 785  
     Pharmacology QV 270  
     Pollution WA 689  
     Purification WA 690  
     Sanitation WA 675  
     Supply WA 675  
     Therapeutic use WB 442; WB  
       520  
   Water-electrolyte balance QU 105;  
     WD 220  
   Weather WB 700  
   Webbed fingers and toes WE 835  
   Weber-Christian disease WR 220  
   Weight-tables for children WS 16  
   Weightlessness WD 752  
   Weights, Pharmaceutical QV 16  
   Weil's disease WC 420  
   Welfare work HV  
     Children WA 310-320  
     Hospitals W 322  
     Maternity WA 310  
     Medical W 322  
     Psychiatric WM 58  
   Wens, Sebaceous WR 420  
   Wheat, Therapeutic use WB 430  
   Whitmore's disease WC 330  
   Whooping cough WC 340  
   Wilson's disease WI 740  
   Wines WB 444  
   Women HQ  
     In dentistry WU 21  
     In industry  
       Legislation HD  
       Protection WA 491  
     In medicine W 21  
   Woolsorters' disease WC 305  
   Work (physiology) WE 103  
   Workmen's compensation HD  
     Medicolegal aspects W 925  
   Worms  
     Drugs destroying QV 253  
     Intestinal QX 200  
   Wound healing WO 185  
   Wound infections WC 255

## INDEX

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <p>Wounded, Transportation in war UH</p> <p>Wounds</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">As cause of disease QZ 55</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Death, Medicolegal aspects W 800</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Gunshot WO 807</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Operative WO 185</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Traumatic WO 700</p> <p>Wrist WE 830</p> <p style="text-align: center; margin-top: 20px;">X</p> <p>Xanthines QV 107</p> <p>Xanthomatoses WD 200</p> <p>Xeroderma WR 260</p> <p>Xerophthalmia WW 212</p> <p>X-ray diagnosis WN 200</p> <p>X-ray measurement in obstetrics WQ 320</p> | <p>X-ray service, Hospital WX 221</p> <p>X-rays WN</p> <p style="text-align: center; margin-top: 20px;">Y</p> <p>Yaws WC 425</p> <p>Yeast WB 447</p> <p>Yeasts QW 180</p> <p>Yellow fever WC 530</p> <p>Yoga QT 255</p> <p>Yoghurt WB 428</p> <p>Yohimbine QV 628</p> <p>Youth WS 460</p> <p style="text-align: center; margin-top: 20px;">Z</p> <p>Zimmermann's corpuscles WH 300</p> <p>Zinc QV 298</p> <p>Zona WC 575</p> |
|--|--|

**NATIONAL LIBRARY OF MEDICINE CLASSIFICATION**  
**3rd Edition, 1964—SUPPLEMENT**

**Additions and Changes through December 1968**

Entries completely in brackets are changes or entries under which changes are to be made. Others are additions. Instructions to be inserted in the schedules are italicized. Instructions for making additions and changes are underlined, and follow the item or items to be acted upon. Insert the following additions and changes in their proper position.

**TABLE G**

p. xiv

[Subordinate Political Units, under W2, WA 546, and WA 900]  
Correct at beginning of third paragraph.

p. xviii

[DT7—Trinidad and Tobago]

p. xix

**VII. Africa**

HA14—Central Africa

HA15—Eastern Africa

[HB4—Botswana (*Include the former Bechuanaland*)]

HC43—Central African Republic

HL3—Lesotho (*See also Basutoland*)

HM4—Malawi (*See also Nyasaland*)

HR8—Rwanda (*Include the former Ruanda-Urundi*)

HS1—Senegal

[HS5—Somalia (*Include the former British Somaliland*)]

[HT3—Tanzania (*Include the former Tanganyika. See also Zanzibar*)]

HZ2—Zambia (*See also Rhodesia*)

## SUPPLEMENT

p. xx

### VIII. ASIA

- JK8—Kuwait
- JM1—Macao (Colony) (*Include Taipa Island*)
- [JM2—Malaysia (*Include the former Malaya*)]

### X. Islands of Pacific and Indian Oceans

- LI4—Indonesia (*See also Netherlands Indies*)

### XI. International

- MA4—Allied Forces
  - European Community agencies class with Europe GA1*
- MS7—South East Asia Treaty Organization
- MS9—Supreme Commander for the Allied Powers

p. 7 (QS)

### HISTOLOGY

- \*511 History (Table G)

Tissue Banks

- 523 Collective
- 524 Individual, A-Z

### EMBRYOLOGY

- \*611 History (Table G)
- 613 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- 617 Atlases

p. 10 (QT)

- 20.5 Research
  - [34 Biophysics. Biomedical engineering]

### HUMAN PHYSIOLOGY

- 165 Body temperature regulation

## SUPPLEMENT

p. 10 (QT)—Continued

167 Physiological periodicity (General)

### PHYSIOLOGY AND HYGIENE

[180 Physiology. General hygiene]

*Include college level texts.*

p. 11 (QT)

School texts of physiology and hygiene

[210 Secondary

*Classify material on hygiene of adolescence in WS 460].*

[215 Juvenile]

p. 13 (QU)

16 Tables

p. 14 (QU)

[50 Chemistry of food substances (General)]

[55 Proteins] Realign with heading above.

58 Nucleoproteins. Nucleic acids Align with Amino acids.

[75 Carbohydrates] Realign with QU 50.

[85 Fats and related compounds] Realign with QU 50.

p. 17 (QV)

*Classify history of a single drug with the drug. Add to second paragraph.*

p. 18 (QV)

17 Atlases. Pictorial works

\*20 Graduate pharmaceutical education

\*20.5 Research

## SUPPLEMENT

p. 23 (QV)

254 Antiprotozoal agents Indent 255 and 256 (with its subdivisions) under 254.

p. 26 (QV)

[743 Ancient and medieval remedies] Delete.

p. 27 (QV)

[770 Geographic distribution of medicinal plants (Table G)]

773 Fraud in the manufacturing and sale of drugs

p. 29 (QW)

QW 1-300 Bacteriology

QW 501-900 Immunology Add as a leader underneath the first italicized note.

p. 30 (QW)

\*20.5 Research

128 Beggiatoales

p. 31 (QW)

142 Hyphomicrobiales

143 Mycoplasmatales

148 Pseudomonadales

[160 Viruses]

Specific viruses, A-Z, e.g. QW 160.A6 Arbovirus

## SUPPLEMENT

p. 32 (QW)

[570 Antigens. Antibodies. Serology]

p. 39 (QY)

16 Tables

p. 40 (QY)

21 Medical technology as a profession

[22 Directories. *Class directories of all pathologists in QZ 22. Use this number for directories of pathological laboratories, technicians, etc.*] Remove the brackets before and after this entry.

[23 Laboratories, institutes, etc. *Use WX schedule for those connected with hospitals.*]

\*32 Laws relating to laboratories, etc. (Table G)

p. 44 (QZ)

42 Iatrogenic disease. *Includes side effects of drugs and medication errors.*

p. 45 (QZ)

[201 Popular works on all aspects of neoplasms in general]

p. 49 (W)

\*[3 Congresses]

*Classify here monographic and serial publications of numbered congresses. Classify unnumbered congresses and the meetings of one society by subject.*

\*3.5 Directories. Indent under Congresses

## SUPPLEMENT

p. 50 (W)

- 26.5 Computers (General medical use) *Classify specific applications of computers by subject, e.g. Use W 74 for the use of the computer in compiling statistics on medical economics.*

p. 51 (W)

- [62 Social and interprofessional relations of the physician (including relations with patients; relations with public, clubs, societies, etc.)]
- [76 Distribution of physicians and medical care. *Use for health manpower when physicians are included.*]

p. 52 (W)

### MEDICAL, DENTAL AND PHARMACEUTICAL SERVICE PLANS

Use for leader following W 94

- 260 Dental insurance plans (General)
- 265 Pharmaceutical service insurance (General)
- [275 Medical, dental and pharmaceutical service plans, by country (Table G) *This class covers both compulsory and voluntary plans.*]

p. 55 (W)

- 910 Medicolegal aspects of compensation to victims of criminal violence

p. 58 (WA)

- 21 Public health as a profession

p. 59 (WA)

- [110 Prevention, control, and transmission of disease. Cf. QW 700; QX 650; WC 142]

## SUPPLEMENT

p. 59 (WA)—Continued

[240 Disinfection. Disinfestation. Pesticides. Cf. QX 600  
*Include toxicology of pesticides here.*]

p. 60 (WA)

495 Mental health

p. 61 (WA)

712 Food additives

p. 62 (WA)

[750 Air sanitation and hygiene]

776 Noise and noise abatement

p. 63

*In applying Table G use .1 and .2 for city, county, or state.  
See p. xiv. Add to instructions under WA 900.*

p. 65 (WB)

[[11] *Classify history of internal medicine and the practice of  
medicine in WZ. Classify history of special systems of  
therapeutics in WB 900-960. Do not use this number*]

16 Statistics. Tables

p. 66 (WB)

[100 General works (including medical emergencies and medicine  
and surgery combined)]

p. 75 (WC)

[209 Other  
e.g. Friedländer's pneumonia]

## SUPPLEMENT

p. 77 (WC)

385 Rat-bite fever (Haverhill)

390 Rat-bite fever (Sodoku)

[405 Rate-bite fever (Sodoku)] Delete

p. 79 (WC)

[695 Parasitic diseases (General)]

p. 85 (WD)

[210 Obesity (written for the doctor)]

p. 99 (WE)

[348 Degenerative joint disease. Osteoarthritis]

p. 104 (WF)

[140 Diseases of the respiratory system (General)]

p. 106 (WF)

[815 Subdiaphragmatic abscess] Delete

p. 110 (WG)

[113 Popular works including those on heart disease]

p. 111 (WG)

[220 Congenital heart disease. Anomalies of the heart and of the cardiovascular system]

p. 117 (WH)

[700 Lymphatic system *Class by site where possible.*]

## SUPPLEMENT

p. 123 (WI)

[704 Liver function in food metabolism]

p. 127 (WJ)

378 Artificial kidney. Hemodialysis

p. 128 (WJ)

[712 Sex differentiation disorders]

p. 137 (WL)

15 Classification. Nomenclature

p. 140 (WL)

[544 Neuritis. Neuralgia] Align with General works

p. 141 (WM)

[16 Tables. Statistics]

p. 142 (WM)

21 Mental health as a profession

[30 Administrative psychiatry, e.g. planning and management  
of hospitals and clinics. Mental health programs]

p. 143 (WM)

[90 Psychosomatic medicine (General) Cf. WM 174]  
Delete italicized note

p. 148 (WN)

\*20 Research

25 Laboratory manuals

## SUPPLEMENT

p. 148 (WN)—Continued

\*[32 Laws relating to the use of roentgen rays, radium etc.  
(Table G)]

p. 150 (WN)

[650 Safety measures. Radiometry. Cf. WA 470 and WA 788]

p. 152 (WO)

21 Surgery as a profession

p. 153 (WO)

[183 Postoperative care. Convalescence after surgery]

[184 Postoperative complications and treatment. Reoperative  
surgery]

p. 156 (WO)

510 Cryogenic surgery

p. 160 (WP)

\*20 Research

25 Laboratory manuals

p. 174 (WS)

\*20 Research

p. 175 (WS)

### DISEASES OF CHILDREN

Correct leader

p. 179 (WU)

17 Atlases

SUPPLEMENT

p. 182 (WU)

AGE GROUPS  
Change last leader on page

[480 Pedodontics]

490 Geriatric dentistry

p. 192 (WW)

\*20 Research

p. 199 (WX)

[207 Clinical and pathological laboratories *Use QY for those not connected with hospitals.*]

p. 202 (WY)

\*20.5 Research (General)

p. 212 (WZ)

345 Medical writing and publishing



## INDEX

### SUPPLEMENT

New or corrected entries are interfiled whether they are to the original work or to the supplement.

- p. 223  
[Abnormalities]  
    [Congenital QS 675]  
    Cardiovascular WG 220  
[Abscess]  
    General (requiring surgery) WO 140  
    [Subdiaphragmatic WF 815] Delete  
    Subphrenic WI 575
- p. 224  
Agricultural workers' disease WA 390
- p. 226  
[Anorexia nervosa WM 174]
- p. 227  
[Anoxia, Altitude WD 715]  
Antiprotozoal agents QV 254  
[Arm WE 805]  
[Injuries WE 805]
- p. 228  
Artificial kidney WJ 378
- p. 229  
Automatic data processing  
    General Z 699  
    Library use Z 699  
    Other, by subject  
    Banks, Eye, etc. (form number 23-24 in any schedule where applicable)
- p. 230  
Beggiatoales QW 128
- Biomedical engineering  
    QT 34  
[Biostatistics HB]  
    Theory and methods HA
- p. 231  
Body temperature  
    Physical examination WB 270  
    Regulation QT 165
- p. 233  
[Cerebral aneurysm WL 354-55]
- p. 235  
Chromosome abnormalities QS 675  
Chromosome aberrations QH 605
- p. 236  
Compensation for criminal violence (Medicolegal aspects) W 910  
Computers  
    General Z 699  
    Library use Z 699  
    (form number 26.5 in any schedule when applicable to entire schedule; otherwise by subject)
- p. 237  
Convalescence after surgery WO 183  
[Cookery WB 405; TX]
- p. 238  
Criminal violence victims'

## INDEX—SUPPLEMENT

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <p>p. 238—Continued<br/>             compensation (Medico-legal aspects) W 910<br/>             Cryobiology QH 653<br/>             Cryogenic surgery WO 510<br/>             [DNA QU 55] Delete<br/>             [DDT WA 240] File after<br/>                 Dark-room . . .</p> <p>p. 239<br/>             [Dentistry WU]<br/>                 Geriatric WU 490<br/>                 Insurance W 260; W 275<br/>             Deoxyribonucleic acid<br/>                 QU 58<br/>             [Desoxyribonucleic acid<br/>                 QU 55] Delete</p> <p>p. 240<br/>             [Diet]<br/>                 [Reducing WD 210;<br/>                     WD 212]<br/>             Directories (form number<br/>                 22 in any schedule where<br/>                 applicable)<br/>             DNA QU 58</p> <p>p. 241<br/>             Drug counterfeiting QV 773<br/>             [Dysarthria WL 340]</p> <p>p. 242<br/>             [Electronarcosis WM 412;<br/>                 WO 275]</p> <p>p. 243<br/>             Engineering, Biomedical<br/>                 QT 34</p> <p>p. 246<br/>             [Food]<br/>                 Additives WA 712<br/>                 Fraud, Drug manufacturing<br/>                 and sales QV 773<br/>             [Function tests]<br/>                 Circulatory WG 103</p> <p>p. 247<br/>             [Genetics, Bacterial QW 51]<br/>             248<br/>             [Graduate education]</p> | <p>    Pharmaceutical QV 20<br/>             [Haverhill fever WC 385]</p> <p>p. 249<br/>             Health manpower<br/>                 General W 76<br/>                 Excluding physicians<br/>                 WA 21<br/>             Hemodialysis WJ 378</p> <p>p. 251<br/>             Hyphomicrobiales QW 142<br/>             [Hypnosis BF; WM 415;<br/>                 WO 200]</p> <p>p. 252<br/>             Iatrogenic disease QZ 42<br/>             Industrial mental health<br/>                 WA 495</p> <p>p. 253<br/>             [Insurance<br/>                 Health and accident<br/>                 plans W 100–275]<br/>             Dental plans W 260;<br/>                 W 275<br/>             Old age-medical etc.<br/>                 WT 30<br/>             Pharmaceutical Services<br/>                 W 265; W 275</p> <p>p. 255<br/>             Kidney, Artificial WJ 378<br/>             Laboratories, Pathological<br/>                 Hospital WX 207<br/>             Other QY 23<br/>             Lasers (General) TK 7803<br/>                 Biomedical applications<br/>                 WN 440–450<br/>             Laterality WL 335</p> <p>p. 257<br/>             Malabsorption syndromes<br/>                 WD 200</p> <p>p. 258<br/>             Medical illustrating WZ<br/>                 345; NC<br/>             Medical museums W 27–28</p> |
|---|---|

## INDEX—SUPPLEMENT

- p. 258—Continued  
 Medical publishing WZ 345  
 Medical writing WZ 345  
 Medicare WT 30  
 [Medication WB 330]  
 Errors QZ 42
- p. 259  
 Mental health WM 75;  
 WM 100  
 Industrial WA 495  
 Military UH  
 Mental health programs  
 WM 30  
 [Mental hygiene] Delete  
 [Mental hygiene programs]  
 Delete
- p. 260  
 Mycoplasmatales QW 143
- p. 261  
 Myxovirus infections  
 WC 505
- p. 262  
 Neurochemistry WL 102  
 Neuropathology WL 100  
 [Noise WA 776; WA 470;  
 WD 735]  
 Noise abatement WA 470;  
 WA 776  
 [Nucleic acids QU 58]  
 Nucleoproteins QU 58  
 [Nucleosides QU 58; QV 185]  
 [Nucleotides QU 58; QV 185]  
 Nursing homes WX 22;  
 WX 27-28; WT 22;  
 WT 27-28
- p. 263  
 [Obesity WD 210-212]
- p. 264  
 Pacemakers, Artificial  
 WG 26  
 [Paralysis]  
 [Spastic WL 340]
- p. 265  
 [Parasitic diseases WC 695]
- p. 266  
 Periodicity  
 General physiological  
 QT 167  
 Menstrual cycle WP 540  
 Plant and animal QH  
 Pesticides  
 Communicable disease  
 control WA 240  
 Crop protection SB  
 Toxicology WA 240
- p. 270  
 Pseudomonadales QW 148  
 Publishing, Medical WZ 345
- p. 271  
 [RNA QU 55] Delete  
 [Radiology WN]  
 Veterinary SF 757  
 [Rat-bite fever WC 302]  
 Delete  
 Rat-bite fever, Haverhill  
 WC 385  
 Rat-bite fever, Sodoku  
 WC 390  
 [Rat-bite fever, Spirillary  
 WC 405] Delete
- p. 272  
 [Rehabilitation]  
 Of the handicapped  
 (General) HD  
 Of the disabled veteran  
 UB; UH  
 Specific diseases with the  
 disease  
 Reoperative surgery WO 184
- p. 273  
 Reticular formation WL 310  
 RNA QU 58
- p. 275  
 Serology QW 570  
 Serotonin QV 129  
 [Sex]  
 Differentiation disorders  
 WJ 712

## INDEX—SUPPLEMENT

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <p>p. 276<br/>[Sudoku WC 390]</p> <p>p. 277<br/>[Statistics]<br/>    Theory and methods HA</p> <p>p. 278<br/>    Subphrenic abscess WI 575<br/>    Suppuration<br/>        Surgical WO 140<br/>[Surgery WO]<br/>    Cryogenic WO 510</p> <p>p. 279<br/>[Surgery]<br/>    Reoperative WO 184<br/>[Symptomatology WB 143;<br/>    WI 143; WN 150, etc.]</p> <p>p. 280<br/>[Temperature (body)<br/>    WB 270]<br/>    Regulation QT 165</p> | <p>    Temporomandibular joint<br/>        Anatomy WU 101<br/>        Diseases WU 140;<br/>            WU 440<br/>        Physiology WU 102</p> <p>p. 281<br/>    Trace elements QU 130</p> <p>p. 283<br/>[Umbilical cord WQ 210]<br/>    Urination disorders<br/>        WJ 500</p> <p>p. 284<br/>    Veterinary radiology SF 757<br/>[Vibration WB 535; WD<br/>    735; QZ 57]</p> <p>p. 285<br/>[Worms QX 200]</p> <p>p. 286<br/>    Writing, Medical WZ 345</p> |
|---|---|



